

PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION  
International Bureau



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 5 : C12N 15/12, C07K 13/00, C12N 5/10, G01N 33/68, C12P 21/08		A1	(11) International Publication Number: <b>WO 94/29449</b> (43) International Publication Date: 22 December 1994 (22.12.94)
(21) International Application Number: PCT/US94/06273 (22) International Filing Date: 3 June 1994 (03.06.94) (30) Priority Data: 08/072,574 4 June 1993 (04.06.93) US (60) Parent Application or Grant (63) Related by Continuation US Filed on 08/072,574 (CIP) 4 June 1993 (04.06.93) (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): THE SALK INSTITUTE BIOTECHNOLOGY/INDUSTRIAL ASSO- CIATES, INC. [US/US]; 505 Coast Boulevard South, La Jolla, CA 92037-4641 (US). (72) Inventors; and (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): DAGGETT, Lorrie [US/US]; No. V102, 5310 Repecho Drive, San Diego, CA 92124 (US). ELLIS, Steven, B. [US/US]; 8939 Oviedo Street, San Diego, CA 92129 (US). LIAW, Chen [US/US]; 7668 Salix Place, San Diego, CA 92129 (US). PONTSLER, Aaron [US/US]; 10579 Kerrigan Court, Santee, CA 92071 (US). JOHNSON, Edwin, C. [US/US]; 13240 Gunner		Avenue, San Diego, CA 92129 (US). HESS, Stephen, D. [US/US]; No. 309, 3735 Southview Drive, San Diego, CA 92127 (US). (74) Agent: REITER, Stephen, E.; Pretty, Schroeder, Brueggemann & Clark, Suite 2000, 444 South Flower Street, Los Angeles, CA 90071 (US). (81) Designated States: AT, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, JP, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LU, LV, MD, MG, MN, MW, NL, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA, US, UZ, VN, European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).  Published With international search report. Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.	

(54) Title: HUMAN METABOTROPIC GLUTAMATE RECEPTORS, NUCLEIC ACIDS ENCODING SAME AND USES THEREOF

(57) Abstract

In accordance with the present invention, there are provided nucleic acids encoding human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes and the proteins encoded thereby. In a particular embodiment, the invention nucleic acids encode mGluR1, mGluR2, mGluR3 and mGluR5 subtypes of human metabotropic glutamate receptors. In addition to being useful for the production of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes, these nucleic acids are also useful as probes, thus enabling those skilled in the art, without undue experimentation, to identify and isolate related human receptor subunits. In addition to disclosing novel metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes, the present invention also comprises methods for using such receptor subtypes to identify and characterize compounds which affect the function of such receptors, e.g., agonists, antagonists, and modulators of glutamate receptor function.

**FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY**

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AT	Austria	GB	United Kingdom	MR	Mauritania
AU	Australia	GE	Georgia	MW	Malawi
BB	Barbados	GN	Guinea	NE	Niger
BE	Belgium	GR	Greece	NL	Netherlands
BF	Burkina Faso	HU	Hungary	NO	Norway
BG	Bulgaria	IE	Ireland	NZ	New Zealand
BJ	Benin	IT	Italy	PL	Poland
BR	Brazil	JP	Japan	PT	Portugal
BY	Belarus	KE	Kenya	RO	Romania
CA	Canada	KG	Kyrgyzstan	RU	Russian Federation
CF	Central African Republic	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	SD	Sudan
CG	Congo	KR	Republic of Korea	SE	Sweden
CH	Switzerland	KZ	Kazakhstan	SI	Slovenia
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	LI	Liechtenstein	SK	Slovakia
CM	Cameroon	LK	Sri Lanka	SN	Senegal
CN	China	LU	Luxembourg	TD	Chad
CS	Czechoslovakia	LV	Latvia	TG	Togo
CZ	Czech Republic	MC	Monaco	TJ	Tajikistan
DE	Germany	MD	Republic of Moldova	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
DK	Denmark	MG	Madagascar	UA	Ukraine
ES	Spain	ML	Mali	US	United States of America
FI	Finland	MN	Mongolia	UZ	Uzbekistan
FR	France			VN	Viet Nam
GA	Gabon				

Human Metabotropic Glutamate Receptors,  
Nucleic Acids Encoding Same and Uses Thereof

The present invention relates to nucleic acids and receptor proteins encoded thereby. Invention nucleic acids encode novel human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes. The invention also relates to methods for making  
5 such receptor subtypes and for using the receptor proteins in assays designed to identify and characterize compounds which affect the function of such receptors, e.g., agonists, antagonists, and allosteric modulators of human metabotropic glutamate receptors.

10                   BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The amino acid L-glutamate is a major excitatory neurotransmitter in the mammalian central nervous system. Anatomical, biochemical and electrophysiological analyses suggest that glutamatergic systems are involved in a broad  
15 array of neuronal processes, including fast excitatory synaptic transmission, regulation of neurotransmitter releases, long-term potentiation, learning and memory, developmental synaptic plasticity, hypoxic-ischemic damage and neuronal cell death, epileptiform seizures, as well as  
20 the pathogenesis of several neurodegenerative disorders. See generally, Monaghan et al., Ann. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol. 29:365-402 (1980). This extensive repertoire of functions, especially those related to learning, neurotoxicity and neuropathology, has stimulated recent  
25 attempts to describe and define the mechanisms through which glutamate exerts its effects.

Currently, glutamate receptor classification schemes are based on pharmacological criteria. Glutamate has been observed to mediate its effects through receptors  
30 that have been categorized into two main groups: ionotropic and metabotropic. Ionotropic glutamate receptors contain integral cation-specific, ligand-gated

ion channels, whereas metabotropic glutamate receptors are G-protein-coupled receptors that transduce extracellular signals via activation of intracellular second messenger systems. Ionotropic receptors are further divided into at least two categories based on the pharmacological and functional properties of the receptors. The two main types of ionotropic receptors are NMDA (N-methyl-D-aspartate) receptors and kainate/AMPA ( $\alpha$ -amino-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-4-isoxazole propionate, formerly called the quisqualic acid or QUIS receptor), receptors. While the metabotropic receptors bind to some of the same ligands that bind to ionotropic glutamate receptors, the metabotropic receptors alter synaptic physiology via GTP-binding proteins and second messengers such as cyclic AMP, cyclic GMP, diacylglycerol, inositol 1,4,5-triphosphate and calcium [see, for example, Gundersen et al., Proc. R. Soc. London Ser. 221:127 (1984); Sladeczek et al., Nature 317:717 (1985); Nicoletti et al., J. Neurosci. 6:1905 (1986); Sugiyama et al., Nature 325:531 (1987)].

The electrophysiological and pharmacological properties of metabotropic glutamate receptors have been studied using animal tissues and cell lines as a source of receptors, as well as non-human recombinant receptors. The value of such studies for application to the development of human therapeutics has been limited by the availability of only non-human receptors. Moreover, it is only recently that the characteristics and structure of metabotropic glutamate receptors have been investigated at the molecular level. Such investigation has, however, only been carried out in non-human species. Because of the potential physiological and pathological significance of metabotropic glutamate receptors, it is imperative (particularly for drug screening assays) to have available human sequences (i.e., DNA, RNA, proteins) which encode representative members of the various glutamate receptor classes. The availability of such human sequences will also enable the



investigation of receptor distribution in humans, the correlation of specific receptor modification with the occurrence of various disease states, etc.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

5           The present invention discloses novel nucleic acids encoding human metabotropic glutamate receptor protein subtypes and the proteins encoded thereby. In a particular embodiment the novel nucleic acids encode full-length mGluR1, mGluR2, mGluR3 and mGluR5 subtypes of human  
10 metabotropic glutamate receptors, or portions thereof. In addition to being useful for the production of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype proteins, these nucleic acids are also useful as probes, thus enabling those skilled in the art, without undue experimentation, to identify and  
15 isolate nucleic acids encoding related receptor subtypes.

          In addition to disclosing novel metabotropic glutamate receptor protein subtypes, the present invention also comprises methods for using such receptor subtypes to identify and characterize compounds which affect the  
20 function of such receptors, e.g., agonists, antagonists, and modulators of glutamate receptor function. The invention also comprises methods for determining whether unknown protein(s) are functional as metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes.

25

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

Figure 1 presents restriction maps of CMV promoter-based vectors pCMV-T7-2 and pCMV-T7-3.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

          In accordance with the present invention, there  
30 are provided isolated nucleic acids encoding human

metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes. In one aspect of the present invention, nucleic acids encoding human metabotropic glutamate receptors of the mGluR1 subtype are provided. In another aspect, nucleic acids encoding at least a portion of metabotropic glutamate receptors of the mGluR2 subtype are provided. In yet another aspect, nucleic acids encoding metabotropic glutamate receptors of the mGluR3 subtype are provided. In a further aspect, nucleic acids encoding metabotropic glutamate receptors of the mGluR5 subtype are provided. In a still further aspect, eukaryotic cells containing such nucleic acids, and eukaryotic cells expressing such nucleic acids are provided.

Also provided are protein(s) encoded by the above-described nucleic acids, as well as antibodies generated against the protein(s). In other aspects of the present invention, there are provided nucleic acid probes comprising metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype-selective portions of the above-described nucleic acids.

As employed herein, the phrase "human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes" refers to isolated and/or purified proteins which participate in the G-protein-coupled response of cells to glutamatergic ligands. Such receptor subtypes are individually encoded by distinct genes which do not encode other metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes (i.e., each subtype is encoded by a unique gene). Such receptor subtypes are typically characterized by having seven putative transmembrane domains, preceded by a large putative extracellular amino-terminal domain and followed by a large putative intracellular carboxy-terminal domain. Metabotropic glutamate receptors share essentially no amino acid sequence homology with other G-protein-coupled receptors that are not metabotropic glutamate receptors.

Regarding the inter-relationship between each of the metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes, the amino acid sequences of mGluR1 receptor subtypes are generally less than about 70% identical to the amino acid sequences of other human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes, with identities less than about 45% typically observed. The amino acid sequences of mGluR2 receptor subtypes are generally less than 60% identical to the amino acid sequences of other human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes, with identities of less than 45% typically observed. The amino acid sequences of mGluR3 receptor subtypes are generally less than 60% identical to the amino acid sequences of other human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes, with identities of less than 45% typically observed. The amino acid sequences of mGluR5 receptor subtypes are generally less than 70% identical to the amino acid sequences of other human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes, with identities of less than 45% typically observed.

Also included within the above definition are variants thereof encoded by mRNA generated by alternative splicing of a primary transcript, as well as fragments thereof which retain one or more of the above physiological and/or physical properties.

Use of the terms "isolated" or "purified" in the present specification and claims as a modifier of DNA, RNA, polypeptides or proteins means that the DNA, RNA, polypeptides or proteins so designated have been produced in such form by the hand of man, and thus are separated from their native in vivo cellular environment. As a result of this human intervention, the recombinant DNAs, RNAs, polypeptides and proteins of the invention are useful in ways that the DNAs, RNAs, polypeptides or proteins as they naturally occur are not, such as identification of selective drugs or compounds.

The term "functional", when used herein as a modifier of receptor protein(s) of the present invention, means that binding of glutamatergic ligands (such as ACPD or ACPD-like ligands, QUIS, AP4, and the like) to said  
5 receptor protein(s) modifies the receptor interaction with G-proteins, which in turn affects the levels of intracellular second messengers, leading to a variety of physiological effects. Stated another way, "functional" means that a response is generated as a consequence of  
10 agonist activation of receptor protein(s).

As used herein, a splice variant refers to variant metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype-encoding nucleic acid(s) produced by differential processing of primary transcript(s) of genomic DNA, resulting in the  
15 production of more than one type of mRNA. cDNA derived from differentially processed primary transcript will encode metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes that have regions of complete amino acid identity and regions having different amino acid sequences. Thus, the same genomic  
20 sequence can lead to the production of multiple, related mRNAs and proteins. Both the resulting mRNAs and proteins are referred to herein as "splice variants".

Accordingly, also contemplated within the scope of the present invention are nucleic acids that encode  
25 metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes as defined above, but that by virtue of degeneracy of the genetic code do not necessarily hybridize to the disclosed nucleic acids under specified hybridization conditions. Such subtypes also form functional receptors, as assessed by methods described  
30 herein or known to those of skill in the art. Typically, unless a metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype is encoded by RNA that arises from alternative splicing (i.e., a splice variant), metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype-encoding nucleic acids and the metabotropic glutamate  
35 receptor protein encoded thereby share substantial sequence

homology with at least one of the metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype nucleic acids (and proteins encoded thereby) described herein. It is understood that DNA or RNA encoding a splice variant may share less than 90% overall sequence homology with the DNA or RNA provided herein, but include regions of nearly 100% homology to a DNA fragment described herein, and encode an open reading frame that includes start and stop codons and encodes a functional metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype.

Exemplary DNA sequences encoding human mGluR1 subtypes are represented by nucleotides which encode substantially the same amino acid sequence as set forth in Sequence ID No. 2. Presently preferred sequences encode the amino acid sequence set forth in Sequence ID No. 2.

Exemplary DNA can alternatively be characterized as those nucleotide sequences which encode an human mGluR1 subtype and hybridize under high-stringency conditions to substantially the entire sequence of Sequence ID No. 1, or substantial portions thereof (i.e., typically at least 25-30 contiguous nucleotides thereof).

Stringency of hybridization is used herein to refer to conditions under which polynucleic acid hybrids are stable. As known to those of skill in the art, the stability of hybrids is reflected in the melting temperature ( $T_m$ ) of the hybrids.  $T_m$  can be approximated by the formula:

$$81.5^{\circ}\text{C} - 16.6(\log_{10}[\text{Na}^+]) + 0.41(\%G+C) - 600/l,$$

where  $l$  is the length of the hybrids in nucleotides.  $T_m$  decreases approximately 1-1.5°C with every 1% decrease in sequence homology. In general, the stability of a hybrid is a function of sodium ion concentration and temperature. Typically, the hybridization reaction is performed under

conditions of lower stringency, followed by washes of varying, but higher, stringency. Reference to hybridization stringency relates to such washing conditions. Thus, as used herein:

- 5 (1) HIGH STRINGENCY conditions, with respect to  
fragment hybridization, refer to conditions  
that permit hybridization of only those  
nucleic acid sequences that form stable  
10 hybrids in 0.018M NaCl at 65°C (i.e., if a  
hybrid is not stable in 0.018M NaCl at 65°C,  
it will not be stable under high stringency  
conditions, as contemplated herein). High  
stringency conditions can be provided, for  
example, by hybridization in 50% formamide,  
15 5X Denhart's solution, 5X SSPE, 0.2% SDS at  
42°C, followed by washing in 0.1X SSPE, and  
0.1% SDS at 65°C;
- (2) MODERATE STRINGENCY conditions, with respect  
to fragment hybridization, refer to  
20 conditions equivalent to hybridization in  
50% formamide, 5X Denhart's solution, 5X  
SSPE, 0.2% SDS at 42°C, followed by washing  
in 0.2X SSPE, 0.2% SDS, at 65°C; and
- (3) LOW STRINGENCY conditions, with respect to  
25 fragment hybridization, refer to conditions  
equivalent to hybridization in 10%  
formamide, 5X Denhart's solution, 6X SSPE,  
0.2% SDS at 42°C, followed by washing in 1X  
SSPE, 0.2% SDS, at 50°C.
- 30 (4) HIGH STRINGENCY conditions, with respect to  
oligonucleotide (i.e., synthetic DNA  $\leq$  about  
30 nucleotides in length) hybridization,  
refer to conditions equivalent to

hybridization in 10% formamide, 5X Denhart's solution, 6X SSPE, 0.2% SDS at 42°C, followed by washing in 1X SSPE, and 0.2% SDS at 50°C.

- 5 It is understood that these conditions may be duplicated using a variety of buffers and temperatures and that they are not necessarily precise.

Denhart's solution and SSPE (see, e.g., Sambrook, Fritsch, and Maniatis, in: Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory  
10 Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 1989) are well known to those of skill in the art as are other suitable hybridization buffers. For example, SSPE is pH 7.4 phosphate-buffered 0.18M NaCl. SSPE can be prepared, for example, as a 20X stock solution by dissolving 175.3 g of  
15 NaCl, 27.6 g of  $\text{NaH}_2\text{PO}_4$  and 7.4 g EDTA in 800 ml of water, adjusting the pH to 7.4, and then adding water to 1 liter. Denhart's solution (see, Denhart (1966) Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 23:641) can be prepared, for example, as a 50X  
20 stock solution by mixing 5 g Ficoll (Type 400, Pharmacia LKB Biotechnology, INC., Piscataway, NJ), 5 g of polyvinylpyrrolidone, 5 g bovine serum albumin (Fraction V; Sigma, St. Louis, MO) water to 500 ml and filtering to remove particulate matter.

Especially preferred sequences encoding human  
25 mGluR1 subtypes are those which have substantially the same nucleotide sequence as the coding sequences in Sequence ID No. 1; with polynucleic acid having the same sequence as the coding sequence in Sequence ID No. 1 being most preferred.

30 As used herein, the phrase "substantial sequence homology" refers to nucleotide sequences which share at least about 90% identity, and amino acid sequences which typically share more than 95% amino acid identity. It is

recognized, however, that proteins (and DNA or mRNA encoding such proteins) containing less than the above-described level of homology arising as splice variants or that are modified by conservative amino acid substitutions  
5 (or substitution of degenerate codons) are contemplated to be within the scope of the present invention.

The phrase "substantially the same" is used herein in reference to the nucleotide sequence of DNA, the ribonucleotide sequence of RNA, or the amino acid sequence  
10 of protein, that have slight and non-consequential sequence variations from the actual sequences disclosed herein. Species that are substantially the same are considered to be equivalent to the disclosed sequences and as such are within the scope of the appended claims. In this regard,  
15 "slight and non-consequential sequence variations" mean that sequences that are substantially the same as the DNA, RNA, or proteins disclosed and claimed herein are functionally equivalent to the human-derived sequences disclosed and claimed herein. Functionally equivalent  
20 sequences will function in substantially the same manner to produce substantially the same compositions as the human-derived nucleic acid and amino acid compositions disclosed and claimed herein. In particular, functionally equivalent DNAs encode human-derived proteins that are the same as  
25 those disclosed herein or that have conservative amino acid variations, such as substitution of a non-polar residue for another non-polar residue or a charged residue for a similarly charged residue. These changes include those recognized by those of skill in the art as those that do  
30 not substantially alter the tertiary structure of the protein.

Exemplary DNA sequences encoding a portion of an human mGluR2 receptor subtype are represented by nucleotides which encode substantially the same amino acid  
35 sequence as set forth in Sequence ID No. 4 (optionally



including some or all of the 343 nucleotides of 3' untranslated sequence set forth in Sequence ID No. 13), or substantially the same amino acid sequence as that encoded by the human mGluR2-encoding portion of clone METAB40, deposited with the ATCC on May 4, 1993, under accession number 75465.

The deposited clone has been deposited on May 4, 1993, at the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), 12301 Parklawn Drive, Rockville, Maryland, U.S.A. 20852, under the terms of the Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of Deposits of Microorganisms for Purposes of Patent Procedure and the Regulations promulgated under this Treaty. Samples of the deposited material are and will be available to industrial property offices and other persons legally entitled to receive them under the terms of the Treaty and Regulations and otherwise in compliance with the patent laws and regulations of the United States of America and all other nations or international organizations in which this application, or an application claiming priority of this application, is filed or in which any patent granted on any such application is granted. In particular, upon issuance of a U.S. patent based on this or any application claiming priority to or incorporating this application by reference thereto, all restriction upon availability of the deposited material will be irrevocably removed.

Presently preferred polynucleic acid sequences that encode a portion of an human mGluR2 receptor subtype are those that encode the same amino acid sequence as Sequence ID No. 4, or the same amino acid sequence as that encoded by the human mGluR2-encoding portion of clone METAB40, deposited with the ATCC on May 4, 1993, under accession number 75465.

Exemplary DNAs can alternatively be characterized as those nucleotide sequences which encode a human mGluR2 receptor subtype and hybridize under high-stringency conditions to Sequence ID No. 3, or substantial portions thereof (i.e., typically at least 25-30 contiguous nucleotides thereof), or the human mGluR2-encoding portion of clone METAB40 (ATCC accession No. 75465), or substantial portions thereof. Especially preferred sequence encoding a portion of an human mGluR2 receptor subtype is represented by polynucleic acid which has the same nucleotide sequence as the coding sequence set forth in Sequence ID No. 3, or the nucleotide sequence of the coding sequence in the human mGluR2-encoding portion of clone METAB40.

Exemplary DNA sequences encoding human mGluR3 receptor subtypes are represented by nucleotides which encode substantially the same amino acid sequence as set forth in Sequence ID No. 6. Presently preferred polynucleic acid sequences are those that encode the same sequence as Sequence ID No. 6.

Exemplary DNAs can alternatively be characterized as those nucleotide sequences which encode a human mGluR3 receptor subtype and hybridize under high-stringency conditions to substantially the entire sequence of Sequence ID No. 5, or substantial portions thereof (i.e., typically at least 25-30 contiguous nucleotides thereof). Especially preferred sequences encoding human mGluR3 subtypes are those which have substantially the same nucleotide sequence as the coding sequences in Sequence ID No. 5, with the polynucleic acid having the same nucleotide sequence as the coding sequence set forth in Sequence ID No. 5 being the presently most preferred.

Exemplary DNA sequences encoding human mGluR5 receptor subtypes or portions thereof are represented by

nucleotides which encode substantially the same amino acid sequence as set forth in Sequence ID Nos. 8, 10 or 12. Presently preferred polynucleic acid sequences are those that encode the same sequence as Sequence ID Nos. 8, 10 or 5 12.

Exemplary DNAs can alternatively be characterized as those nucleotide sequences which encode a human mGluR5 receptor subtype and hybridize under high stringency conditions to substantially the entire sequence of Sequence 10 ID Nos. 7, 9 or 11, or substantial portions thereof (i.e., typically at least 25-30 contiguous nucleotides thereof). Especially preferred sequences encoding human mGluR5 subtypes are those which have substantially the same nucleotide sequence as the coding sequences set forth in 15 Sequence ID Nos. 7, 9 or 11; with polynucleic acids having the same sequence as the coding sequence set forth in Sequence ID Nos. 7, 9 or 11 being the presently most preferred.

DNA encoding human metabotropic glutamate 20 receptor subtypes may be isolated by screening suitable human cDNA or human genomic libraries under suitable hybridization conditions with DNA disclosed herein (including nucleotides derived from any of SEQ ID Nos. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9 or 11). Suitable libraries can be prepared from 25 neural tissue samples, e.g., hippocampus and cerebellum tissue, cell lines, and the like. For example, the library can be screened with a portion of DNA including substantially the entire receptor subtype-encoding sequence thereof, or the library may be screened with a suitable 30 oligonucleotide probe based on a portion of the DNA.

As used herein, a probe is single-stranded DNA or RNA that has a sequence of nucleotides that includes at least about 25-30 contiguous bases that are the same as (or the complement of) any 25 or more contiguous bases set

forth in any of SEQ ID Nos. 1, 3, 5, 7, 9 or 11. Preferred regions from which to construct probes include 5' and/or 3' coding sequences, sequences predicted to encode transmembrane domains, sequences predicted to encode cytoplasmic loops, signal sequences, ligand binding sites, and the like.

Either the full-length cDNA clones, fragments thereof, or oligonucleotides based on portions of the cDNA clones can be used as probes, preferably labeled with suitable label means for ready detection. When fragments are used as probes, DNA sequences for such probes will preferably be derived from the carboxyl end-encoding portion of the DNA, and most preferably will include predicted transmembrane domain-encoding portions of the DNA sequence (the domains can be predicted based on hydropathy analysis of the deduced amino acid sequence using, for example, the method of Kyte and Doolittle (1982), J. Mol. Biol. Vol. 157:105). These probes can be used, for example, for the identification and isolation of additional members of the glutamate receptor family.

As a particular application of the invention sequences, genetic screening can be carried out using the nucleotide sequences of the invention as probes. Thus, nucleic acid samples from patients having neuropathological conditions suspected of involving alteration/modification of any one or more of the glutamate receptors can be screened with appropriate probes to determine if any abnormalities exist with respect to any of the endogenous glutamate receptors. Similarly, patients having a family history of disease states related to glutamate receptor dysfunction can be screened to determine if they are also predisposed to such disease states.

In accordance with another embodiment of the present invention, there is provided a method for

identifying DNA encoding human metabotropic glutamate receptor protein subtypes, said method comprising:

contacting human DNA with a nucleic acid probe as described above, wherein said contacting is carried out under low- to moderate-stringency hybridization conditions when the probe used is a polynucleic acid fragment, or under high-stringency hybridization conditions when the probe used is an oligonucleotide, and

identifying DNA(s) which hybridize to said probe.

After screening the library, positive clones are identified by detecting a hybridization signal; the identified clones are characterized by restriction enzyme mapping and/or DNA sequence analysis, and then examined, by comparison with the sequences set forth herein to ascertain whether they include DNA encoding a complete metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype (i.e., if they include translation initiation and termination codons). If the selected clones are incomplete, they may be used to rescreen the same or a different library to obtain overlapping clones. If the library is genomic, then the overlapping clones may include exons and introns. If the library is a cDNA library, then the overlapping clones will include an open reading frame. In both instances, complete clones may be identified by comparison with the DNA and deduced amino acid sequences provided herein.

Complementary DNA clones encoding various human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes (e.g., mGluR1, mGluR2, mGluR3, mGluR5) have been isolated. Each subtype appears to be encoded by a different gene. The DNA clones provided herein may be used to isolate genomic clones encoding each subtype and to isolate any splice variants by screening libraries prepared from different neural tissues. Nucleic acid amplification techniques, which are well known in the art, can be used to locate DNA encoding splice variants of human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes.

This is accomplished by employing oligonucleotides based on DNA sequences surrounding known or predicted divergent sequence(s) as primers for amplifying human RNA or genomic DNA. Size and sequence determinations of the amplification products can reveal the existence of splice variants. Furthermore, isolation of human genomic DNA sequences by hybridization can yield DNA containing multiple exons, separated by introns, that correspond to different splice variants of transcripts encoding human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes.

It has been found that not all metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes (and variants thereof) are expressed in all neural tissues or in all portions of the brain. Thus, in order to isolate cDNA encoding a particular subtype (or splice variants thereof), it is preferable to screen libraries prepared from different neuronal or neural tissues or cells. Preferred libraries for obtaining DNA encoding each subtype include: cerebellum to isolate human mGluR1-encoding DNAs; hippocampus to isolate human mGluR2-encoding DNAs; hippocampus and cerebellum to isolate mGluR3-encoding DNAs; hippocampus and cerebellum to isolate mGluR5-encoding DNAs; and the like.

Once DNA encoding a particular receptor subtype has been isolated, ribonuclease (RNase) protection assays can be employed to determine which tissues express mRNA encoding such subtype (or splice variant thereof). These assays provide a sensitive means for detecting and quantitating an RNA species in a complex mixture of total cellular RNA. The subtype DNA is labeled and hybridized with cellular RNA. If complementary mRNA is present in the cellular RNA, a DNA-RNA hybrid results. The RNA sample is then treated with RNase, which degrades single-stranded RNA. Any RNA-DNA hybrids are protected from RNase degradation and can be visualized by gel electrophoresis

and autoradiography. *In situ* hybridization techniques can also be used to determine which tissues express mRNAs encoding particular metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes. Thus, labeled subtype DNAs can be hybridized to  
5 different brain region slices to visualize subtype mRNA expression.

It appears that the distribution of expression of some human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes differs from the distribution of such receptors in rat. For  
10 example, even though RNA encoding the rat mGluR5 subtype is abundant in rat hippocampus, but is not abundant in rat cerebellum [see, e.g., Abe et al., J. Biol. Chem. 267: 13361-13368 (1992)], human mGluR5-encoding cDNAs were successfully obtained from human cerebellum cDNA libraries.  
15 Thus, the distribution of some metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes in humans and rats appears to be different.

The above-described nucleotide sequences can be incorporated into vectors for further manipulation. As  
20 used herein, vector (or plasmid) refers to discrete elements that are used to introduce heterologous DNA into cells for either expression or replication thereof. Selection and use of such vehicles are well within the skill of the artisan.

25 An expression vector includes vectors capable of expressing DNAs that are operatively linked with regulatory sequences, such as promoter regions, that are capable of regulating expression of such DNA fragments. Thus, an expression vector refers to a recombinant DNA or RNA  
30 construct, such as a plasmid, a phage, recombinant virus or other vector that, upon introduction into an appropriate host cell, results in expression of the cloned DNA. Appropriate expression vectors are well known to those of skill in the art and include those that are replicable in

eukaryotic cells and/or prokaryotic cells and those that remain episomal or those which integrate into the host cell genome. Presently preferred plasmids for expression of invention metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes in  
5 eukaryotic host cells, particularly mammalian cells, include cytomegalovirus (CMV) promoter-containing vectors such as pCMV-T7-2 and pCMV-T7-3 (see Figure 1), pcDNA1, and the like, as well as SV40 promoter-containing vectors and MMTV LTR promoter-containing vectors, such as pMMTVT7(+) or  
10 pMMTVT7(-) (modified versions of pMAMneo (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA), prepared as described herein), and the like.

As used herein, a promoter region refers to a segment of DNA that controls transcription of DNA to which it is operatively linked. The promoter region includes  
15 specific sequences that are sufficient for RNA polymerase recognition, binding and transcription initiation. This portion of the promoter region is referred to as the promoter. In addition, the promoter region includes sequences that modulate this recognition, binding and  
20 transcription initiation activity of RNA polymerase. These sequences may be *cis* acting or may be responsive to *trans* acting factors. Promoters, depending upon the nature of the regulation, may be constitutive or regulated. Exemplary promoters contemplated for use in the practice of  
25 the present invention include the SV40 early promoter, the cytomegalovirus (CMV) promoter, the mouse mammary tumor virus (MMTV) steroid-inducible promoter, Moloney murine leukemia virus (MMLV) promoter, and the like.

As used herein, the term "operatively linked"  
30 refers to the functional relationship of DNA with regulatory and effector sequences of nucleotides, such as promoters, enhancers, transcriptional and translational stop sites, and other signal sequences. For example, operative linkage of DNA to a promoter refers to the  
35 physical and functional relationship between the DNA and



the promoter such that the transcription of such DNA is initiated from the promoter by an RNA polymerase that specifically recognizes, binds to and transcribes the DNA. In order to optimize expression and/or in vitro transcription, it may be necessary to remove, add or alter 5' and/or 3' untranslated portions of the clones to eliminate extra, potentially inappropriate alternative translation initiation (i.e., start) codons or other sequences that may interfere with or reduce expression, either at the level of transcription or translation. Alternatively, consensus ribosome binding sites (see, for example, Kozak (1991) J. Biol. Chem. 266:19867-19870) can be inserted immediately 5' of the start codon and may enhance expression. Likewise, alternative codons, encoding the same amino acid, can be substituted for coding sequences of the metabotropic glutamate receptor subunits in order to enhance transcription (e.g., the codon preference of the host cells can be adopted, the presence of G-C rich domains can be reduced, and the like). Furthermore, for potentially enhanced expression of metabotropic glutamate receptor subunits in amphibian oocytes, the subunit coding sequence can optionally be incorporated into an expression construct wherein the 5'- and 3'-ends of the coding sequence are contiguous with *Xenopus*  $\beta$ -globin gene 5' and 3' untranslated sequences, respectively. For example, metabotropic glutamate receptor subunit coding sequences can be incorporated into vector pSP64T (see Krieg and Melton (1984) in Nucleic Acids Research 12:7057-7070), a modified form of pSP64 (available from Promega, Madison, WI). The coding sequence is inserted between the 5' end of the  $\beta$ -globin gene and the 3' untranslated sequences located downstream of the SP6 promoter. In vitro transcripts can then be generated from the resulting vector. The desirability of (or need for) such modifications may be empirically determined.

As used herein, expression refers to the process by which polynucleic acids are transcribed into mRNA and translated into peptides, polypeptides, or proteins. If the polynucleic acid is derived from genomic DNA, expression may, if an appropriate eukaryotic host cell or organism is selected, include splicing of the mRNA.

Particularly preferred base vectors which contain regulatory elements that can be linked to human metabotropic receptor-encoding DNAs for transfection of mammalian cells are cytomegalovirus (CMV) promoter-based vectors such as pCMV-T7-2 and pCMV-T7-3 (described herein) or pcDNA1 (Invitrogen, San Diego, CA), MMTV promoter-based vectors such as pMMTVT7(+) or pMMTVT7(-) (as described herein), and SV40 promoter-based vectors such as pSV $\beta$  (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA).

Full-length DNAs encoding human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes have been inserted into vectors pMMTVT7(+), pMMTVT7(-) pCMV-T7-2 or pCMV-T7-3. pCMV-T7-2 (and pCMV-T7-3) are pUC19-based mammalian cell expression vectors containing the CMV promoter/enhancer, SV40 splice/donor sites located immediately downstream of the promoter, a T7 bacteriophage RNA polymerase promoter positioned downstream of the splice sites, followed by an SV40 polyadenylation signal and a polylinker between the T7 promoter and the polyadenylation signal. Placement of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype DNA between the CMV promoter and SV40 polyadenylation signal should provide for constitutive expression of the foreign DNA in a mammalian host cell transfected with the construct.

Vectors pMMTVT7(+) and pMMTVT7(-) were prepared by modifying vector pMAMneo (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA). pMAMneo is a mammalian expression vector that contains the Rous Sarcoma Virus (RSV) long terminal repeat (LTR) enhancer, linked to the dexamethasone-inducible mouse

mammary tumor virus (MMTV)-LTR promoter, followed by SV40 splicing and polyadenylation sites. pMAMneo also contains the *E. coli* neo gene for selection of transformants, as well as the  $\beta$ -lactamase gene (encoding a protein which imparts ampicillin-resistance) for propagation in *E. coli*.

Vector pMMTVT7(+) can be generated by modification of pMAMneo to remove the neo gene and insert the multiple cloning site and T7 and T3 promoters from pBluescript (Stratagene, La Jolla, CA). Thus, pMMTVT7(+) contains the RSV-LTR enhancer linked to the MMTV-LTR promoter, a T7 bacteriophage RNA polymerase promoter positioned downstream of the MMTV-LTR promoter, a polylinker positioned downstream of the T7 promoter, a T3 bacteriophage RNA polymerase promoter positioned downstream of the T7 promoter, and SV40 splicing and polyadenylation sites positioned downstream of the T3 promoter. The  $\beta$ -lactamase gene (encoding a protein which imparts ampicillin-resistance) from pMAMneo is retained in pMMTVT7(+), although it is incorporated in the reverse orientation relative to the orientation in pMAMneo.

Vector pMMTVT7(-) is identical to pMMTVT7(+) except that the positions of the T7 and T3 promoters are switched, i.e., the T3 promoter in pMMTVT7(-) is located where the T7 promoter is located in pMMTVT7(+), and the T7 promoter in pMMTVT7(-) is located where the T3 promoter is located in pMMTVT7(+). Therefore, vectors pMMTVT7(+) and pMMTVT7(-) contain all of the regulatory elements required for expression of heterologous DNA in a mammalian host cell, wherein the heterologous DNA has been incorporated into the vectors at the polylinker. In addition, because the T7 and T3 promoters are located on either side of the polylinker, these plasmids can be used for synthesis of *in vitro* transcripts of heterologous DNA that has been subcloned into the vectors at the polylinker.

For inducible expression of human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype-encoding DNA in a mammalian cell, the DNA can be inserted into a plasmid such as pMMTVT7(+) or pMMTVT7(-). These plasmids contain the mouse  
5 mammary tumor virus (MMTV) LTR promoter for steroid-inducible expression of operatively associated foreign DNA. If the host cell does not express endogenous glucocorticoid receptors required for uptake of glucocorticoids (i.e., inducers of the MMTV LTR promoter) into the cell, it is  
10 necessary to additionally transfect the cell with DNA encoding the glucocorticoid receptor (ATCC accession no. 67200). For synthesis of *in vitro* transcripts, full-length human DNA clones encoding human mGluR1, mGluR3 and mGluR5 can also be subcloned into pIBI24 (International  
15 Biotechnologies, Inc., New Haven, CT), pCMV-T7-2 or pCMV-T7-3 (see Figure 1), pMMTVT7(+), pMMTVT7(-), pBluescript (Stratagene, La Jolla, CA), pGEM7Z (Promega, Madison, WI), or the like.

In accordance with another embodiment of the  
20 present invention, there are provided cells containing the above-described polynucleic acids (i.e., DNA or mRNA). Such host cells as bacterial, yeast and mammalian cells can be used for replicating DNA and producing metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype(s). Methods for constructing  
25 expression vectors, preparing *in vitro* transcripts, transfecting DNA into mammalian cells, injecting oocytes, and performing electrophysiological and other analyses for assessing receptor expression and function as described herein are also described in PCT Application Nos.  
30 PCT/US91/05625 and PCT/US92/11090, and in co-pending U.S. Application Serial Nos. 07/563,751 and 07/812,254. The subject matter of these documents is hereby incorporated by reference herein in their entirety.

Incorporation of cloned DNA into a suitable  
35 expression vector, transfection of eukaryotic cells with a

plasmid vector or a combination of plasmid vectors, each encoding one or more distinct genes or with linear DNA, and selection of transfected cells are well known in the art (see, e.g., Sambrook et al. (1989) Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, Second Edition, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press). Heterologous DNA may be introduced into host cells by any method known to those of skill in the art, such as transfection with a vector encoding the heterologous DNA by  $\text{CaPO}_4$  precipitation (see, e.g., Wigler et al. (1979) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 76:1373-1376). Recombinant cells can then be cultured under conditions whereby the subtype(s) encoded by the DNA is (are) expressed. Preferred cells include mammalian cells (e.g., HEK293, CHO and Ltk<sup>+</sup> cells), yeast cells (e.g., methylotrophic yeast cells, such as *Pichia pastoris*), bacterial cells (e.g., *Escherichia coli*), and the like.

While the DNA provided herein may be expressed in any eukaryotic cell, including yeast cells (such as, for example, *P. pastoris* (see U.S. Patent Nos. 4,882,279, 4,837,148, 4,929,555 and 4,855,231), *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, *Candida tropicalis*, *Hansenula polymorpha*, and the like), mammalian expression systems, including commercially available systems and other such systems known to those of skill in the art which express G-proteins (either endogenously or recombinantly), for expression of DNA encoding the human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes provided herein are presently preferred. *Xenopus* oocytes are preferred for expression of *in vitro* mRNA transcripts of DNA encoding those human metabotropic receptor subtypes that are coupled to the PI hydrolysis/ $\text{Ca}^{++}$  signalling pathways. An endogenous inositol triphosphate second messenger-mediated pathway in oocytes permits functional expression of human metabotropic receptors in these cells. Oocytes expressing recombinant human metabotropic receptors respond to agonists via the oocyte G-protein-coupled  $\text{IP}_3$  generation pathway, which stimulates

release of  $\text{Ca}^{++}$  from internal stores, and reportedly activates a chloride channel that can be detected as a delayed oscillatory current by voltage-clamp recording.

Host cells for functional recombinant expression  
5 of human metabotropic receptors preferably express endogenous or recombinant guanine nucleotide-binding proteins (i.e., G-proteins). G-proteins are a highly conserved family of membrane-associated proteins composed of  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$  and  $\gamma$  subunits. The  $\alpha$  subunit, which binds GDP and  
10 GTP, differs in different G-proteins. The attached pair of  $\beta$  and  $\gamma$  subunits may or may not be unique; different  $\alpha$  chains may be linked to an identical  $\beta\gamma$  pair or to different pairs [Linder and Gilman, Sci. Am. 267:56-65 (1992)]. More than 30 different cDNAs encoding G protein  
15  $\alpha$  subunits have been cloned [Simon et al., Science 252:802 (1991)]. Four different  $\beta$  polypeptide sequences are known [Simon et al., Science 252:802 (1991)]. Three of five identified  $\gamma$  cDNAs have been cloned [Hurley et al., PNAS U.S.A. 81:6948 (1984); Gautam et al., Science 244:971  
20 (1989); and Gautam et al., PNAS U.S.A. 87:7973 (1990)]. The sequences of a fourth  $\gamma$  cDNA [Kleuss et al., Science 259:832 (1993)] and a fifth  $\gamma$  cDNA [Fisher and Aronson, Mol. Cell. Bio. 12:1585 (1992)] have been established, and additional  $\gamma$  subtypes may exist [Tamir et al., Biochemistry  
25 30:3929 (1991)]. G-proteins switch between active and inactive states by guanine nucleotide exchange and GTP hydrolysis. Inactive G protein is stimulated by a ligand-activated receptor to exchange GDP for GTP. In the active form, the  $\alpha$  subunit, bound to GTP, dissociates from the  $\beta\gamma$   
30 complex, and the subunits then interact specifically with cellular effector molecules to evoke a cellular response. Because different G-proteins can interact with different effector systems (e.g., phospholipase C, adenylyl cyclase systems) and different receptors, it is useful to  
35 investigate different host cells for expression of different recombinant human metabotropic receptor subtypes.

Alternatively, host cells can be transfected with G-protein subunit-ncoding DNAs for heterologous expression of differing G proteins.

In preferred embodiments, human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype-encoding DNA is ligated into a vector, and introduced into suitable host cells to produce transformed cell lines that express a specific human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype, or specific combinations of subtypes. The resulting cell lines can then be produced in quantity for reproducible quantitative analysis of the effects of known or potential drugs on receptor function. In other embodiments, mRNA may be produced by *in vitro* transcription of DNA encoding each subtype. This mRNA, either from a single subtype clone or from a combination of clones, can then be injected into *Xenopus* oocytes where the mRNA directs the synthesis of functional human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes. Alternatively, the subtype-encoding DNA can be directly injected into oocytes for expression of functional human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes. The transfected mammalian cells or injected oocytes may then be used in the methods of drug screening provided herein.

Eukaryotic cells in which DNA or RNA may be introduced include any cells that are transfectable by such DNA or RNA or into which such DNA or RNA may be injected and which cells express (endogenously or recombinantly) G-proteins. Preferred cells are those that express little, if any, endogenous metabotropic receptors and can be transiently or stably transfected and also express invention DNA and RNA. Presently most preferred cells are those that can form recombinant or heterologous human metabotropic glutamate receptors comprising one or more subtypes encoded by the heterologous DNA. Such cells may be identified empirically or selected from among those known to be readily transfected or injected.

Exemplary cells for introducing DNA include cells of mammalian origin (e.g., COS cells, mouse L cells, Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells, human embryonic kidney (HEK) cells, African green monkey cells and other such cells known to those of skill in the art), amphibian cells (e.g., *Xenopus laevis* oocytes), yeast cells (e.g., *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, *Pichia pastoris*), and the like. Exemplary cells for expressing injected RNA transcripts include *Xenopus laevis* oocytes. Cells that are preferred for transfection of DNA are known to those of skill in the art or may be empirically identified, and include HEK293 (which are available from ATCC under accession #CRL 1573); Ltk cells (which are available from ATCC under accession #CCL1.3); COS-7 cells (which are available from ATCC under accession #CRL 1651); CHO cells (which are available from ATCC under accession #CRL9618, CCL61 or CRL9096); DG44 cells (dhfr CHO cells; see, e.g., Urlaub et al. (1986) Cell. Molec. Genet. 12: 555); and BHK cells (see Waechter and Baserga, PNAS U.S.A. 79:1106-1110 (1982); also available from ATCC under accession #CRL10314). Presently preferred cells include CHO cells and HEK293 cells, particularly HEK293 cells that can be frozen in liquid nitrogen and then thawed and regrown (for example, those described in U.S. Patent No. 5,024,939 to Gorman (see, also, Stillman et al. (1985) Mol. Cell. Biol. 5:2051-2060)), DG44, Ltk cells, and the like. Those of skill in the art recognize that comparison experiments should also be carried out with whatever host cells are employed to determine background levels of glutamate production induced by the ligand employed, as well as background levels of glutamate present in the host cell in the absence of ligand.

DNA may be stably incorporated into cells or may be transiently expressed using methods known in the art. Stably transfected mammalian cells may be prepared by transfecting cells with an expression vector having a



selectable marker gene (such as, for example, the gene for thymidine kinase, dihydrofolate reductase, neomycin resistance, and the like), and growing the transfected cells under conditions selective for cells expressing the marker gene. To prepare transient transfectants, mammalian cells are transfected with a reporter gene (such as the *E. coli*  $\beta$ -galactosidase gene) to monitor transfection efficiency. Selectable marker genes are typically not included in the transient transfections because the transfectants are typically not grown under selective conditions, and are usually analyzed within a few days after transfection.

To produce such stably or transiently transfected cells, the cells should be transfected with a sufficient concentration of subtype-encoding nucleic acids to form human metabotropic glutamate receptors indicative of the human subtypes encoded by the heterologous DNA. The precise amounts of DNA encoding the subtypes may be empirically determined and optimized for a particular subtype, cells and assay conditions. Recombinant cells that express metabotropic glutamate receptors containing subtypes encoded only by the heterologous DNA or RNA are especially preferred.

Heterologous DNA may be maintained in the cell as an episomal element or may be integrated into chromosomal DNA of the cell. The resulting recombinant cells may then be cultured or subcultured (or passaged, in the case of mammalian cells) from such a culture or a subculture thereof. Methods for transfection, injection and culturing recombinant cells are known to the skilled artisan. Similarly, the human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes may be purified using protein purification methods known to those of skill in the art. For example, antibodies or other ligands that specifically bind to one

or more subtypes may be used for affinity purification of a given metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype.

As used herein, heterologous or foreign DNA and RNA are used interchangeably and refer to DNA or RNA that does not occur naturally as part of the genome of the cell in which it is present or to DNA or RNA which is found in a location or locations in the genome that differ from that in which it occurs in nature. Typically, heterologous or foreign DNA and RNA refers to DNA or RNA that is not endogenous to the host cell and has been artificially introduced into the cell. Examples of heterologous DNA include DNA that encodes a human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype, DNA that encodes RNA or proteins that mediate or alter expression of endogenous DNA by affecting transcription, translation, or other regulatable biochemical processes, and the like. The cell that expresses heterologous DNA may contain DNA encoding the same or different expression products. Heterologous DNA need not be expressed and may be integrated into the host cell genome or maintained episomally.

Those of skill in the art can readily identify a variety of assays which can be used to detect the expression of functional mGluRs. Examples include PI turnover assays [see, e.g., Nakajima et al., J. Biol. Chem. 267:2437-2442 (1992) and Example 3.C.2], cAMP assays [see, e.g., Nakajima et al., supra and Example 3.C.4.], calcium ion flux assays [see, e.g., Ito et al., J. Neurochem. 56:531-540 (1991) and Example 3.C.1], cGMP assays [see, e.g., Steiner et al., J. Biol. Chem. 247:1106-1113 (1972)], arachidonic acid release assays [see, e.g., Felder et al., J. Biol. Chem. 264:20356-20362 (1989)], and the like. In addition, cation-based assays (as described herein) can be employed for monitoring receptor-induced changes in intracellular cyclic nucleotide levels. Such assays employ host cells expressing cyclic nucleotide-gated ion channels.

These channels, which occur in, for example, rod photoreceptor cells, olfactory cells and bovine kidney cells (see, for example, Kaupp et al., in Nature 342:762-766 (1989), Dhallen et al., in Nature 347:184-187 (1990) and Biel et al., in Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 91:3505-3509 (1994), are permeable to cations upon activation by binding of cAMP or cGMP. Thus, in the invention assay, host cells expressing endogenous or recombinant cyclic nucleotide-gated channels are transfected (or injected) with nucleic acids encoding receptors suspected of influencing cyclic nucleotide levels (e.g., metabotropic glutamate receptor-encoding DNA), and then monitored for changes in the amount of cyclic nucleotide activation of the channels. Measuring changes in cyclic nucleotide activation of channels allows one to indirectly identify as functional those receptors that cause a change in cAMP or cGMP levels when activated. The change in the amount of activation of the cyclic nucleotide-gated channels can be determined by measuring ion flux through the channel either by electrophysiological measurement of currents or by measuring a change in intracellular cation levels (e.g., by fluorescence measurement of intracellular calcium).

In assays of cells expressing receptor species that cause a decrease in cyclic nucleotides upon activation (e.g., some metabotropic glutamate receptors), it may be preferable to expose the cells to agents that increase intracellular levels of cyclic nucleotides (e.g., forskolin and IBMX) prior to adding a receptor-activating compound to the cells in the assay.

Host cells suitable for use in the above-described assay include any host cells suitable for expression of the receptor being studied (e.g., L cells, HEK293 cells, CHO, cells or *Xenopus* oocytes for assays of metabotropic glutamate receptors). The cells can be sequentially transfected (or injected) with nucleic acids

encoding a cyclic nucleotide-gated channel and receptor-  
encoding nucleic acids, or the cells can be co-transfected  
with the two nucleic acids. Transient or stable  
transfection, as described in Examples 3A and 3B, can be  
5 carried out.

Cells transfected (or injected) with cyclic  
nucleotide-gated channel nucleic acid are incubated  
(typically for ~24-48 hours) before testing for function.  
The activity of the channels can be assessed using inside-  
10 out membrane patches pulled from the transfected cells (so  
that the concentration of cAMP reaching the cytoplasmic  
face can be controlled). The transfectants can also be  
analyzed by single-cell video imaging of internal calcium  
levels ( $[Ca^{++}]_i$ ). This method allows analysis of cyclic  
15 nucleotide-gated channel activity by measurement of  
intracellular calcium levels, which change with the amount  
of calcium influx through the channel, as regulated by  
cyclic nucleotide activation of the channel. The imaging  
assay can be conducted essentially as described in Example  
20 3.C.4.b.

The DNA, mRNA, vectors, receptor subtypes, and  
cells provided herein permit production of selected  
metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes, as well as  
antibodies to said receptor subtypes. This provides a  
25 means to prepare synthetic or recombinant receptors and  
receptor subtypes that are substantially free of  
contamination from many other receptor proteins whose  
presence can interfere with analysis of a single  
metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype. The availability  
30 of desired receptor subtypes makes it possible to observe  
the effect of a drug substance on a particular receptor  
subtype or combination of metabotropic glutamate receptor  
subtypes, and to thereby perform initial *in vitro* screening  
of the drug substance in a test system that is specific for  
35 humans and specific for a human metabotropic glutamate

receptor subtype or combination of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes. The availability of specific antibodies makes it possible to identify the subtype combinations expressed *in vivo*. Such specific combinations can then be  
5 employed as preferred targets in drug screening.

The ability to screen drug substances *in vitro* to determine the effect of the drug on specific receptor compositions should permit the development and screening of receptor subtype-specific or disease-specific drugs. Also,  
10 testing of single receptor subtypes or specific combinations of various receptor subtypes with a variety of potential agonists or antagonists provides additional information with respect to the function and activity of the individual subtypes and should lead to the  
15 identification and design of compounds that are capable of very specific interaction with one or more receptor subtypes. The resulting drugs should exhibit fewer unwanted side effects than drugs identified by screening with cells that express a variety of receptor subtypes.

20 Further in relation to drug development and therapeutic treatment of various disease states, the availability of DNAs encoding human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes enables identification of any alterations in such genes (e.g., mutations) which may correlate with  
25 the occurrence of certain disease states. In addition, the creation of animal models of such disease states becomes possible, by specifically introducing such mutations into synthetic DNA sequences which can then be introduced into laboratory animals or *in vitro* assay systems to determine  
30 the effects thereof.

In another aspect, the invention comprises functional peptide fragments, and functional combinations thereof, encoded by the DNAs of the invention. Such functional peptide fragments can be produced by those

skilled in the art, without undue experimentation, by eliminating some or all of the amino acids in the sequence not essential for the peptide to function as a glutamate receptor. A determination of the amino acids that are essential for glutamate receptor function is made, for example, by systematic digestion of the DNAs encoding the peptides and/or by the introduction of deletions into the DNAs. The modified (e.g., deleted or digested) DNAs are expressed, for example, by transcribing the DNA and then introducing the resulting mRNA into *Xenopus* oocytes, where translation of the mRNAs will occur. Functional analysis of the proteins thus expressed in the oocytes is accomplished by exposing the oocytes to ligands known to bind to and functionally activate glutamate receptors, and then monitoring the oocytes to see if endogenous channels are in turn activated. If currents are detected, the fragments are functional as glutamate receptors.

In accordance with still another embodiment of the present invention, there is provided a method for identifying compounds which bind to human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype(s), said method comprising employing receptor proteins of the invention in a competitive binding assay. Such an assay can accommodate the rapid screening of a large number of compounds to determine which compounds, if any, are capable of displacing specifically bound [ $^3\text{H}$ ] glutamate, i.e., binding to metabotropic glutamate receptors. Subsequently, more detailed assays can be carried out with those compounds found to bind, to further determine whether such compounds act as modulators, agonists or antagonists of invention receptors.

Another application of the binding assay of the invention is the assay of test samples (e.g., biological fluids) for the presence or absence of receptors of the present invention. Thus, for example, serum from a patient

displaying symptoms related to glutamatergic pathway dysfunction can be assayed to determine if the observed symptoms are perhaps caused by over- or under-production of such receptor subtype(s).

5           The binding assays contemplated by the present invention can be carried out in a variety of ways, as can readily be identified by those of skill in the art. For example, competitive binding assays can be employed, such as radioreceptor assays, and the like.

10           In accordance with a further embodiment of the present invention, there is provided a bioassay for identifying compounds which modulate the activity of human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes of the invention, said bioassay comprising:

- 15           (a) exposing cells containing DNA encoding human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype(s), wherein said cells express functional metabotropic glutamate receptors, to at least one compound whose ability to modulate  
20           the activity of said receptors is sought to be determined; and thereafter  
             (b) monitoring said cells for changes in second messenger activity.

             The above-described bioassay enables the  
25   identification of agonists, antagonists and allosteric modulators of human metabotropic glutamate receptors. According to this method, recombinant metabotropic glutamate receptors are contacted with an "unknown" or test substance (in the further presence of a known metabotropic  
30   glutamate agonist, when antagonist activity is being tested), the second messenger activity of the known glutamate receptor is monitored subsequent to the contact with the "unknown" or test substance, and those substances which increase or decrease the second messenger response of

the known glutamate receptor(s) are identified as functional ligands (i.e., modulators, agonists or antagonists) for human metabotropic glutamate receptors. Second messenger activities which can be monitored include  
5 changes in the concentration of intracellular calcium ions,  $IP_3$ , cAMP levels, or monitoring of arachidonic acid release or activation or inhibition of ion current (when the host cell is an oocyte).

In accordance with a particular embodiment of the  
10 present invention, recombinant human metabotropic glutamate receptor-expressing mammalian cells or oocytes can be contacted with a test compound, and the modulating effect(s) thereof can then be evaluated by comparing the metabotropic glutamate receptor-mediated response in the  
15 presence and absence of test compound, or by comparing the metabotropic glutamate receptor-mediated response of test cells, or control cells (i.e., cells that do not express metabotropic glutamate receptors), to the presence of the compound.

20 As used herein, a compound or signal that "modulates the activity of a metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype" refers to a compound or signal that alters the activity of metabotropic glutamate receptors so that activity of the metabotropic glutamate receptor is  
25 different in the presence of the compound or signal than in the absence of the compound or signal. In particular, such compounds or signals include agonists and antagonists. The term agonist refers to a substance or signal, such as glutamate or ACPD, that activates receptor function; and  
30 the term antagonist refers to a substance that blocks agonist-induced receptor activation. Antagonists include competitive and non-competitive antagonists. A competitive antagonist (or competitive blocker) interacts with or near the site specific for the agonist (e.g., ligand or  
35 neurotransmitter) for the same or closely situated site.



A non-competitive antagonist or blocker inactivates the functioning of the receptor by interacting with a site other than the site that interacts with the agonist.

As understood by those of skill in the art, assay methods for identifying compounds that modulate human metabotropic glutamate receptor activity (e.g., agonists and antagonists) generally require comparison to a control. One type of a "control" cell or "control" culture is a cell or culture that is treated substantially the same as the cell or culture exposed to the test compound, except the control culture is not exposed to test compound. For example, in methods that use voltage clamp electrophysiological procedures, the same cell can be tested in the presence and absence of test compound, by merely changing the external solution bathing the cell. Another type of "control" cell or "control" culture may be a cell or a culture of cells which are identical to the transfected cells, except the cells employed for the control culture do not express the recombinant human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype(s) expressed in the transfected cells. In this situation, the response of test cell to test compound is compared to the response (or lack of response) of receptor-negative (control) cell to test compound, when cells or cultures of each type of cell are exposed to substantially the same reaction conditions in the presence of compound being assayed.

In accordance with yet another embodiment of the present invention, the second messenger activity of human metabotropic glutamate receptors can be modulated by contacting such receptors with an effective amount of at least one compound identified by the above-described bioassay.

In accordance with yet another embodiment of the present invention, there are provided antibodies generated

against the above-described receptor proteins. Such antibodies can be employed for studying receptor tissue localization, subtype composition, structure of functional domains, purification of receptors, as well as in  
5 diagnostic applications, therapeutic applications, and the like. Preferably, for therapeutic applications, the antibodies employed will be monoclonal antibodies.

The above-described antibodies can be prepared employing standard techniques, as are well known to those  
10 of skill in the art, using the invention receptor proteins or portions thereof as antigens for antibody production. Both anti-peptide and anti-fusion protein antibodies can be used [see, for example, Bahouth et al. (1991) Trends Pharmacol Sci. vol. 12:338-343; Current Protocols in  
15 Molecular Biology (Ausubel et al., eds.) John Wiley and Sons, New York (1989)]. Factors to consider in selecting portions of the metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes for use as immunogen (as either a synthetic peptide or a recombinantly produced bacterial fusion protein) include  
20 antigenicity, accessibility (i.e., extracellular and cytoplasmic domains), uniqueness to the particular subtype, etc.

The availability of subtype-specific antibodies makes possible the application of the technique of  
25 immunohistochemistry to monitor the distribution and expression density of various subtypes (e.g., in normal vs diseased brain tissue). Such antibodies could also be employed for diagnostic and therapeutic applications.

In accordance with still another embodiment of  
30 the present invention, there are provided methods for modulating the ion channel activity of receptor(s) of the invention by contacting said receptor(s) with an effective amount of the above-described antibodies.

The antibodies of the invention can be administered to a subject employing standard methods, such as, for example, by intraperitoneal, intramuscular, intravenous, or subcutaneous injection, implant or  
5 transdermal modes of administration, and the like. One of skill in the art can readily determine dose forms, treatment regimens, etc, depending on the mode of administration employed.

In accordance with a still further embodiment of  
10 the present invention, there is provided a cation-based bioassay for monitoring receptor-induced changes in intracellular cyclic nucleotide levels, said bioassay comprising:

introducing nucleic acids encoding receptors  
15 suspected of influencing intracellular cyclic nucleotide levels into host cells expressing endogenous or recombinant cyclic nucleotide-gated channels, and

monitoring changes in the amount of cyclic  
nucleotide activation of said cyclic nucleotide-gated  
20 channels in the presence and absence of ligand for said receptor suspected of influencing intracellular cyclic nucleotide levels.

The invention will now be described in greater detail by reference to the following non-limiting examples.

25

#### Example 1

#### Isolation of DNA Encoding Human Metabotropic Glutamate Receptors

##### A. mGluR5 Receptor cDNA cDNA Library Screening

30

RNA isolated from human hippocampus tissue was used as a template for the synthesis of oligo dt-primed, single-stranded cDNA according to standard procedures [see, for example, Gubler and Hoffman (1983) Gene 25:263-269].

The single-stranded cDNA was converted to double-stranded cDNA, and *EcoRI*/*SnaBI*/*XhoI* adaptors were added to the ends of the cDNAs. The cDNAs were separated by size using agarose gel electrophoresis, and those that were >2.5 kb were ligated into *EcoRI*-digested  $\lambda$ gt10 bacteriophage vectors. The resulting primary human hippocampus cDNA library ( $\sim 2 \times 10^5$  recombinants) was screened for hybridization to a fragment of the DNA encoding the rat mGluR1 receptor (nucleotides 1 to 1723 plus 5' untranslated sequence; see Masu et al. (1991) *Nature* 349:760-765). Hybridization was performed in 5X SSPE, 5X Denhart's solution, 50% formamide, 0.2% SDS, 200  $\mu$ g/ml denatured, sonicated herring sperm DNA at 42°C and washes were performed in 1.0X SSPE, 0.2% SDS at 65°C. One hybridizing plaque, METAB1, was identified which contains a 3273 bp insert.

To obtain additional human mGluR5-encoding clones, METAB1 was radiolabeled and used to screen two human cerebellum cDNA libraries prepared as follows. cDNA was synthesized using random primers to prime first-strand cDNA synthesis from RNA isolated from human cerebellum tissue. The cDNAs were pooled based on length and two libraries were generated: one with inserts greater than 2.8 kb in length (i.e., a large-insert library) and one with inserts 1 - 2.8 kb in length (i.e., a medium-insert library). The libraries ( $1 \times 10^6$  recombinants in each) were screened for hybridization to the METAB1 probe using the same hybridization conditions as used for screening the hippocampus library for hybridization to the rat mGluR1 DNA fragment. Washes were performed in 1X SSPE, 0.2% SDS at 55°C. One hybridizing plaque, METAB2, was identified in the large-insert library, whereas four hybridizing plaques, METAB3-METAB6, were identified in the medium-insert library.

In another round of screening for human mGluR5-encoding DNAs, a randomly primed human hippocampus cDNA library ( $2 \times 10^6$  recombinants) containing inserts ranging in size from 1 - 2 kb and the medium-insert cerebellum cDNA library were screened for hybridization to radiolabeled METAB5 using the same conditions as those used in screening the large- and medium-insert cerebellum libraries with METAB1. Three hybridizing plaques (METAB10-METAB12) were identified in the hippocampus library and five additional hybridizing plaques (METAB13-METAB17) were identified in another primary screening of the cerebellum library. Selected plaques were purified.

#### Characterization of Isolated Clones

Characterization of the inserts of the purified plaques by restriction enzyme mapping and DNA sequence analysis revealed that at least three apparent splice variants of the human mGluR5 transcript were represented by the isolated clones. Analysis of METAB1 indicated that it contains a translation initiation codon but no translation termination codon. The deduced amino acid sequence is ~70% identical to the rat mGluR1 deduced amino acid sequence, but >90% identical to the rat mGluR5 deduced amino acid sequence [Abe et al. (1992) *J. Biol. Chem.* 267:13361-13368].

DNA sequence analysis of METAB5 showed that it overlaps the 3' end of METAB1 at the 5' end and continues for an additional 343 nucleotides in the 3' direction. Comparison of the overlapping regions of METAB1 and METAB5 revealed that METAB1 contains 96 nucleotides that are not present in METAB5 (i.e., METAB1 contains a 96-nucleotide insertion relative to METAB5). METAB5 also does not contain a translation termination codon. The insert of METAB12 overlaps the 3' end of METAB5 at the 5' end,

however, and extends farther in the 3' direction to include a translation termination codon.

DNA sequence analysis of METAB2 showed that the first 869 nucleotides at the 5' end overlap, and are identical to a portion of the 3' end of METAB1; however, the sequences of METAB1 and METAB2 diverge at the beginning of the 96-nucleotide insertion of METAB1. METAB2 extends approximately 2700 nucleotides in the 3' direction and contains a putative translation termination codon 4 nucleotides 3' of the point of divergence with METAB1.

Partial DNA sequence analysis of METAB14 indicated that it encodes a portion of another human metabotropic receptor, mGluR1 (see Example 1.B.).

#### Preparation of Full-Length mGluR5 cDNA Constructs

Full-length constructs representing three putative splice variants of the human mGluR5 transcript, designated mGluR5a, mGluR5b and mGluR5c, can be generated and incorporated into expression vectors for use in preparing *in vitro* transcripts of the cDNAs and/or expression of the cDNAs in mammalian cells. The base expression vector typically used is pCMV-T7-3 or pCMV-T7-2 (see Figure 1). Plasmid pCMV-T7-3 is a pUC19-based vector that contains a cytomegalovirus (CMV) promoter/enhancer, SV40 splice donor/splice acceptor sites located immediately downstream of the promoter, a T7 bacteriophage RNA polymerase promoter positioned downstream of the SV40 splice sites, an SV40 polyadenylation signal downstream of the T7 promoter, and a polylinker between the T7 promoter and the polyadenylation signal. This vector thus contains all the regulatory elements required for expression of heterologous DNA in a mammalian host cell, wherein the heterologous DNA has been incorporated into the vector at the polylinker. In addition, because the T7 promoter is

located just upstream of the polylinker, this plasmid can be used for synthesis of in vitro transcripts of heterologous DNA that has been subcloned into the vector at the polylinker. pCMV-T7-3 and pCMV-T7-2 differ only in the orientation of the restriction sites in the polylinker.

To prepare a full-length mGluR5a construct (see Sequence ID No. 7), portions of clones METAB1, METAB5, and METAB12 were ligated together. Initially, the inserts of METAB1, METAB5 and METAB12 were separately transferred from  $\lambda$ gt10 as EcoRI fragments into EcoRI-digested pGEM-7Zf (Promega, Madison, WI) for ease of manipulation. The pGEM-7Zf vector containing the METAB1 insert was digested with ScaI/NheI to release a 3.8 kb fragment containing the 5' half of the ampicillin resistance gene and a 5' portion of the METAB1 insert (nucleotides 1-2724 of Sequence ID No. 7). The pGEM-7Zf vector containing the insert of METAB5 was digested with ScaI/NheI to release a 2.6 kb fragment containing the 3' half of the ampicillin resistance gene and a 3' portion of METAB5 (nucleotides 2725-3469 of Sequence ID No. 7), and this fragment was ligated with the 3.8 kb fragment from the pGEM-7Zf vector containing METAB1 to create pGEM-METAB1+5. pGEM-METAB1+5 was digested with ScaI/NotI to release a 4.4 kb fragment containing the 5' half of the ampicillin resistance gene and nucleotides 1-3316 of Sequence ID No. 7. This 4.4 kb fragment was then ligated with a 2.6 kb fragment obtained by ScaI/NotI (partial) digestion of the pGEM-7Zf vector containing the METAB12 insert [the 2.6 kb fragment contains the 3' half of the ampicillin resistance gene and a 3' portion of METAB12 (nucleotides 3317-4085 of Sequence ID No. 7)]. The resulting vector contained the complete mGluR5a coding sequence in pGEM-7Zf. The full-length mGluR5a cDNA was isolated from the vector as an AatII (blunt-ended)-HindIII fragment and subcloned into NotI (blunt-ended)/HindIII-digested pCMV-T7-3 to generate construct mGluR5a1.

In summary, construct mGluR5a1 contains 369 bp of 5' untranslated sequence from METAB1 (nucleotides 1-369 of Sequence ID No. 7) and a complete coding sequence (nucleotides 370-3912 of Sequence ID No. 7) for the mGluR5a variant of the mGluR5 receptor, as well as 173 bp of 3' untranslated sequence (nucleotides 3913-4085 of Sequence ID No. 7). The mGluR5a-encoding sequence is operatively linked to the regulatory elements in pCMV-T7-3 for use in expressing the receptor in mammalian host cells and for use in generating *in vitro* transcripts of the DNA to be expressed in *Xenopus* oocytes.

Two additional mGluR5a constructs (mGluR5a2 and mGluR5a3) were prepared by modification of the 5' untranslated region of the first mGluR5a construct. The above-described mGluR5a construct contains seven potentially inappropriate ATG translation initiation codons in the 5' untranslated region that precedes the proposed translation initiation codon (nucleotides 370 to 372 of Sequence ID No. 7). The mGluR5a1 construct was digested with Bal31 to accomplish the following: (1) remove 255 nucleotides of sequence (nucleotides 1-255 of Sequence ID No. 7, containing six of the seven upstream ATG triplets), thereby creating mGluR5a2 and (2) remove 348 nucleotides of sequence (nucleotides 1-348 of Sequence ID No. 7, containing all upstream ATG triplets), thereby creating mGluR5a3. Thus, mGluR5a2 is identical to mGluR5a1 except that it lacks some of the 5' untranslated sequence and thus contains only one ATG triplet upstream of the proposed translation initiation codon. Similarly, mGluR5a3 is identical to mGluR5a1 except that it lacks all of the ATG triplets upstream of the proposed translation initiation codon and contains only 21 nucleotides of 5' untranslated sequence.

A third mGluR5a construct, MMTV-hmGluR5a, was prepared for use in MMTV promoter-regulated expression of



mGluR5a as follows. mGluR5a3 was digested with *Xba*I. The 4.1 kb fragment containing the SV40 splice sites, the full-length mGluR5a coding sequence (plus 21 nucleotides of 5' untranslated sequence and 173 nucleotides of 3' untranslated sequence) and the polyadenylation signal was isolated, blunt-ended and ligated to a 2 kb *Eco*RI-*Nde*I (blunt-ended) fragment of pBR322 to create pBR-hmGluR5. Vector pMAMneo (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA), which contains the MMTV LTR promoter, and ampicillin and neomycin resistance genes, was digested with *Bam*HI, to remove the neomycin resistance gene, and allowed to religate. The vector was then digested with *Eco*RI, and the fragment containing the ampicillin resistance gene was religated with the larger vector fragment in the reverse orientation to create pMAMneo-ampopp. This vector was digested with *Pst*I/*Nhe*I, and the 2.3 kb fragment containing a 5' portion of the ampicillin resistance gene and the MMTV-LTR was isolated. Plasmid pBR-hmGluR5 was digested with *Pst*I/*Xba*I, and the 5.3 kb fragment containing a 3' portion of the ampicillin resistance gene and the mGluR5a sequence (with SV40 splice sites and polyadenylation signal) was ligated with the 2.3 kb *Pst*/*Nhe*I fragment of pMAMneo-ampopp to create MMTV-hmGluR5a.

Thus, pMMTV-hmGluR5a contains the MMTV-LTR followed by SV40 splice sites in operative linkage with the mGluR5a DNA (containing nucleotides 349-4085 of Sequence ID No. 7) followed by a polyadenylation signal.

A fourth mGluR5a construct, pSV-hmGluR5, was prepared for use in SV40 promoter-regulated expression of mGluR5a as follows. mGluR5a3 was partially digested with *Xho*I, treated with Klenow and allowed to religate to itself, thereby destroying the *Xho*I site located 3' of the mGluR5a DNA. The plasmid was then digested with *Sca*I/*Xho*I, generating a fragment containing the SV40 splice sites, the full-length mGluR5a coding sequence (plus 21 nucleotides of

5' untranslated sequence and 173 nucleotides of 3' untranslated sequence), the polyadenylation signal and a 3' portion of the ampicillin resistance gene. Plasmid pSV $\beta$  (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA) was digested with *ScaI/XhoI*, and the fragment containing a 5' portion of the ampicillin resistance gene and the SV40 early promoter was ligated to the *ScaI/XhoI* fragment containing the mGluR5a DNA to create pSV-hmGluR5. Thus, pSV-hmGluR5 contains the SV40 early promoter followed by SV40 splice sites in operative linkage with the mGluR5a DNA (containing nucleotides 349-4085 of Sequence ID No. 7) followed by a polyadenylation signal.

To prepare a full-length mGluR5b construct, an mGluR5a construct (mGluR5a1, mGluR5a2 or mGluR5a3) was digested with *NheI/PmlI* to release a fragment containing nucleotides 2725-3020 of Sequence ID No. 7. The remaining vector fragment was then ligated to the *NheI/PmlI* fragment isolated from METAB1. The resulting vector, mGluR5b, is identical to the mGluR5a construct from which it was prepared, except that it includes a 96 bp insertion (nucleotides 3000-3095 of Sequence ID No. 9) located between nucleotides 2999 and 3000 of Sequence ID No. 7. Sequence ID No. 9 is the complete nucleotide sequence of the full-length mGluR5b cDNA prepared from vector mGluR5a1.

To prepare a full-length mGluR5c construct, an mGluR5a construct (mGluR5a1, mGluR5a2 or mGluR5a3) is digested with *NheI/HindIII* (the *HindIII* site is present in the polylinker of the pCMV-T7-3 portion of the mGluR5a vector) to release a fragment containing nucleotides 2725-4085 of Sequence ID No. 7. The remaining vector fragment is then ligated to the *NheI/HindIII* fragment isolated from METAB2. The resulting full-length cDNA, mGluR5c (Sequence ID No. 11), is identical to the mGluR5a construct from which it was prepared for the first 2630 nucleotides of the coding sequence; however, at nucleotide 2631 of the coding sequence, the coding sequences of mGluR5c and mGluR5a

diverge ( .g., beginning at nucleotide 3000 of Sequence ID No. 7) with the mGluR5c coding sequence having a guanine nucleotide as nucleotide 2631 of the coding sequence followed immediately by a translation termination codon (nucleotides 3001-3003 of Sequence ID No. 11).

B. mGluR1 Receptor cDNA

cDNA Library Screening

The medium-insert cerebellum library was screened for hybridization to a fragment of the DNA encoding the rat mGluR1 receptor (nucleotides 1 to 3031 plus 5' untranslated sequence; see Masu et al. (1991) Nature 349:760-765). Hybridization was performed in 5X SSPE, 5X Denhart's solution, 50% formamide, 0.2% SDS, 200 µg/ml denatured, sonicated herring sperm DNA at 42°C and washes were performed in 1X SSPE, 0.2% SDS at 55°C. Three hybridizing plaques, METAB7-METAB9, were identified.

In a subsequent round of screening, an independent plating of  $1 \times 10^6$  recombinants of the human medium-insert cerebellum cDNA library was probed for additional human mGluR1 clones. This plating was screened sequentially for hybridization first to a DNA fragment containing nucleotides 1-1256 (plus 5' untranslated sequence) of the rat mGluR1 cDNA (i.e., a 5' probe) and then to a DNA fragment containing nucleotides 2075-3310 of the rat mGluR1a cDNA (i.e., a 3' probe) using the same hybridization and wash conditions as those used in the previous screening that identified clones METAB7-METAB9. Three clones (METAB18, METAB21 and METAB22) were identified by hybridization to the 5' probe, and four clones (METAB14, METAB20, METAB32 and METAB35) were identified by hybridization to the 3' probe.

The 5' rat mGluR1 fragment was used as a probe to screen the large-insert human cerebellum cDNA library for further mGluR1 clones. Hybridization and wash conditions were essentially identical to those used in isolating the  
5 six mGluR1 clones from the medium-insert cerebellum library(except 20% formamide was used in the hybridization solution). Three plaques, METAB58, METAB59 and METAB60, hybridized to the probe.

#### Characterization of Isolated Clones

10 The inserts of the purified plaques were characterized by restriction enzyme mapping and DNA sequence analysis. METAB58 is ~2.8 kb and contains 5' untranslated sequence, a translation initiation codon and ~2.3 kb of coding sequence. The 3' end of METAB58 overlaps  
15 the 5' end of METAB14. METAB14 extends ~700 bp in the 3' direction and contains a translation termination codon. Thus, METAB58 and METAB14 overlap to encode a full-length mGluR1 receptor (see Sequence ID No. 1). The other clones  
20 are also partial mGluR1 cDNAs that contain nucleotide sequences from the portion of the mGluR1 coding sequence located between the translation initiation and termination codons.

To determine if additional clones encoding the 3' end of the human mGluR1 transcript were present in human  
25 cDNA libraries, the cDNAs from the hippocampus/basal ganglia and cerebellum libraries were subjected to nucleic acid amplification. The 5' primer consisted of nucleotides 2218 to 2240 of Sequence ID No. 1 whereas the 3' primer was a degenerate oligonucleotide based on amino acids 890-897  
30 of the rat mGluR1a coding sequence (see Pin et al. (1992) Neurobiology 89:10331-10335). The products of the amplification were analyzed by gel electrophoresis. A single product (i.e., a 500 bp fragment) was detected in only the hippocampus/basal ganglia library.

To obtain additional clones representing the 3' end of the mGluR1 transcript, the hippocampus and cerebellum cDNA libraries can be screened (using conditions similar to those used for obtaining human mGluR1 cDNAs described above) with a fragment from the 3' end of the rat mGluR1a cDNA (e.g., the ~2 kb *NcoI*/*ClaI* fragment of the rat mGluR1a cDNA). This probe corresponds to a portion of the 3' region of the mGluR1 cDNA that does not appear to be alternatively spliced. Hybridizing clones are then analyzed by restriction mapping and DNA sequence analysis to determine if different 3' ends are represented.

#### Preparation of Full-Length mGluR1 cDNA Constructs

To prepare a full-length construct encoding the B form of the human mGluR1 receptor, portions of clones METAB58 and METAB14 are ligated. METAB58 is digested with *EcoRI*/*AccI* and the 2459 bp fragment containing nucleotides 154-2612 of Sequence ID No. 1 is isolated. The 704 bp fragment of METAB14 (containing nucleotides 2613-3321 of Sequence ID No. 1) is isolated by digestion of METAB14 with *AccI*/*XhoI*. This fragment is then ligated to the 2459 bp fragment of METAB58 and to *EcoRI*/*SalI*-digested vector pCMV-T7-3. The resulting construct encoding human mGluR1B contains 234 nucleotides of 5' untranslated sequence (nucleotides 154-387 of Sequence ID No. 1), the entire mGluR1B coding sequence (nucleotides 388-3108 of Sequence ID No. 1), and 213 nucleotides of 3' untranslated sequence (nucleotides 3109-3321 of Sequence ID No. 1). The mGluR1B-encoding sequence is operatively linked to the regulatory elements in pCMV-T7-3 for expression in mammalian cells.

Several methods can be employed to determine which mGluR5 and mGluR1 receptor variants are actually expressed in various human tissues. For example, oligonucleotides specific for the nucleotide sequences located 5' and 3' of the insertions/deletions (i.e.,

regions of divergence) of mGluR transcripts described herein can be used to prime nucleic acid amplifications of RNA isolated from various tissues and/or cDNA libraries prepared from various tissues. The presence or absence of  
5 amplification products and the sizes of the products indicate which variants are expressed in the tissues. The products can also be characterized more thoroughly by DNA sequence analysis.

RNase protection assays can also be used to  
10 determine which variant transcripts are expressed in various tissues. These assays are a sensitive method for detecting and quantitating an RNA species in a complex mixture of total cellular RNA. A portion of the mGluR DNA is labeled and hybridized with cellular RNA. If  
15 complementary mRNA is present in the cellular RNA, a DNA-RNA hybrid results. The RNA sample is then treated with RNase, which degrades single-stranded RNA. Any RNA-DNA hybrids are protected from RNase degradation and can be visualized by gel electrophoresis and autoradiography.

20 Isolation of genomic clones containing human metabotropic receptor-encoding sequences by, for example, hybridization to the human mGluR cDNAs disclosed herein and subsequent characterization of the clones provides further information on possible splice variants of the mGluR  
25 primary transcripts.

C. mGluR3 Receptor cDNA

cDNA Library Screening

A human hippocampus cDNA library (generated using random primers to prime cDNA synthesis and then selecting  
30 cDNAs that were 1.0-2.8 kb for ligation to  $\lambda$ gt10 vectors) was screened for hybridization to a 500 bp *SmaI/XbaI* fragment of the rat mGluR2 cDNA and a 3 kb *AccI-BamHI*

fragment of the rat mGluR3 cDNA [see Tanabe et al. (1992) Neuron 8:169-179]. Hybridization was performed in 5X SSPE, 5X Denhart's solution, 50% formamide, 0.2% SDS, 200 µg/ml denatured, sonicated herring sperm DNA at 42°C and washes  
5 were performed in 0.5X SSPE, 0.2% SDS at 65°C. Three hybridizing plaques, METAB40, METAB41 and METAB45, were identified.

A portion of the 5' end of METAB45 (i.e., the first 244 bp; nucleotides 2634-2877 of Sequence ID No. 5)  
10 was then used to screen an amplified cerebellum library (generated using random primers to prime cDNA synthesis and then selecting cDNAs that were >2.8 kb for ligation to λgt10 vectors) and an amplified hippocampus cDNA library (generated using random primers to prime cDNA synthesis and  
15 then selecting cDNAs that were >2.0 kb for ligation to λgt10 vectors) for additional mGluR3 clones. One million clones from each library were screened. Hybridization and wash conditions were identical to those used in isolating METAB40, METAB41 and METAB45 from the hippocampus library.  
20 Three hybridizing plaques were identified in each library: METAB46, METAB49 and METAB50 in the cerebellum library and METAB47, METAB48 and METAB51B in the hippocampus library.

#### Characterization of Isolated Clones

The inserts of the purified plaques were  
25 characterized by restriction enzyme mapping and DNA sequence analysis. Each of the isolated clones are partial cDNAs encoding portions of the human mGluR3 receptor, except for clone METAB40, which encodes a portion of the human mGluR2 receptor (see Example 1.D.). Clones METAB41,  
30 METAB45 and METAB47-49 contain sequence from the 3' end of the mGluR3 coding sequence as well as a translation termination codon. Clones METAB46, METAB50 and METAB51B contain sequence from the 5' end of the mGluR3 cDNA,

including a translation initiation codon, and varying amounts of 5' untranslated sequence.

#### Preparation of Full-Length mGluR3 cDNA Constructs

Four constructs containing the full-length human  
5 mGluR3 coding sequence were prepared by ligating portions  
of METAB48 and METAB46 or METAB51B. The full-length coding  
sequence is provided in Sequence ID No. 5 (nucleotides  
1064-3703). The inserts of clones METAB46 and METAB51B  
were separately subcloned into pCMV-T7-3 as *EcoRI*  
10 fragments. The insert of clone METAB48 was subcloned as an  
*EcoRI* fragment into pCMV-T7-2.

To generate construct mGluR3B, the pCMV-T7-3  
plasmid containing the METAB51B insert was digested with  
*ScaI/BglIII*, and the 2.6 kb fragment containing the 5' half  
15 of the ampicillin resistance gene and a 5' portion of the  
METAB51B insert (nucleotides 748-1671 of Sequence ID No. 5)  
was isolated. This fragment was ligated to a 4.3 kb  
fragment isolated from a *ScaI/BglIII* digest of the pCMV-T7-2  
plasmid harboring the insert of METAB48 [the 4.3 kb  
20 fragment contains the 3' half of the ampicillin resistance  
gene and a 3' portion of METAB48 (nucleotides 1672-3919 of  
Sequence ID No. 5)]. The resulting construct, mGluR3B,  
contains 316 nucleotides of 5' untranslated sequence  
(nucleotides 748-1063 of Sequence ID No. 5), the entire  
25 mGluR3 coding sequence (nucleotides 1064-3703 of Sequence  
ID No. 5), and 216 nucleotides of 3' untranslated sequence  
(nucleotides 3704-3919 of Sequence ID No. 5). The mGluR3B-  
encoding sequence is operatively linked to the regulatory  
elements from vectors pCMV-T7-3 and pCMV-T7-2 for  
30 expression in mammalian cells.

To generate construct mGluR3C, the pCMV-T7-3  
plasmid harboring the insert of METAB46 was digested with  
*ScaI/BglIII* and the 3.4 kb fragment containing the 5' half



of the ampicillin resistance gene and a 5' portion of METAB46 (nucleotides 1-1671 of Sequence ID No. 5) was isolated. This fragment was ligated to the same *ScaI/BglII* fragment of METAB48 as was used in construct mGluR3B. The  
5 resulting construct, mGluR3C, contains 1063 nucleotides of 5' untranslated sequence (nucleotides 1-1063 of Sequence ID No. 5), the entire mGluR3 coding sequence (nucleotides 1064-3703 of Sequence ID No. 5), and 216 nucleotides of 3' untranslated sequence (nucleotides 3704-3919 of Sequence ID  
10 No. 5). The mGluR3C-encoding sequence is operatively linked to the regulatory elements from vectors pCMV-T7-2 and pCMV-T7-3 for expression in mammalian cells.

Construct mGluR3A was generated by digesting mGluR3C with *EcoRV* and *NotI* to remove a fragment containing  
15 nucleotides 1-1035 of Sequence ID No. 5, making the *NotI* site blunt-ended and then allowing the larger vector fragment to re-ligate. Construct mGluR3A contains 28 nucleotides of 5' untranslated sequence (nucleotides 1036-1063 of Sequence ID No. 5), the entire mGluR3 coding  
20 sequence (nucleotides 1064-3703 of Sequence ID No. 5) and 216 nucleotides of 3' untranslated sequence (nucleotides 3704-3919 of Sequence ID No. 5). The mGluR3A-encoding sequence is operatively linked to the regulatory elements from vectors pCMV-T7-3 and pCMV-T7-2 for expression in  
25 mammalian cells.

To generate construct pSV-hmGluR3C (for use in SV40 promoter-regulated expression of mGluR3), the pCMV-T7-3 plasmid harboring the insert of METAB46 was digested with *ScaI/NotI*, and the fragment containing the 3'  
30 portion of the ampicillin resistance gene and the entire METAB46 insert was isolated. Plasmid pSV $\beta$  was digested with *ScaI/NotI*, and the fragment containing the 5' portion of the ampicillin resistance gene and the SV40 early promoter and splice sites was ligated to the *ScaI/NotI*  
35 fragment from the pCMV-T7-3 vector harboring METAB46 to

create pSV-METAB46. Plasmid pSV-METAB46 was digested with ScaI/BglIII and the fragment containing the 5' portion of the ampicillin resistance gene, the SV40 early promoter and splice sites and a 5' portion of METAB46 (nucleotides 1-1671 of Sequence ID No. 5) was isolated. This fragment was ligated to the same ScaI/BglIII fragment of METAB48 as was used in constructs mGluR3B and mGluR3C. The resulting construct, pSV-hmGluR3C, contains the SV40 promoter followed by SV40 splice sites in operative linkage with the mGluR3 DNA (containing nucleotides 1-3919 of Sequence ID No. 5) followed by a polyadenylation signal.

D. mGluR2 Receptor cDNA

Clone METAB40 was isolated from a human hippocampus cDNA library as described in Example 1.C. The insert cDNA of METAB40 is 1100 bp in length and encodes the 3' end of a human mGluR2 receptor, including a translation termination codon and 3' untranslated sequence. The first 355 nucleotides of METAB40 are provided in Sequence ID No. 3; the last 343 nucleotides of METAB40 (which are all from the 3' untranslated sequence) are provided in Sequence ID No. 13).

To isolate clones containing DNA representing the 5' portion of the mGluR2 transcript, the human hippocampus cDNA library can be screened for hybridization to an oligonucleotide corresponding to the 5' end of METAB40. Hybridizing plaques are purified and characterized by DNA sequence analysis. Clones that overlap with METAB40 and contain a translation initiation codon can be ligated to METAB40 at appropriate restriction sites to generate a full-length mGluR2-encoding cDNA construct.

Example 2Expression of Recombinant Human Metabotropic  
Glutamate Receptors in Oocytes

Xenopus oocytes were injected with in vitro  
5 transcripts prepared from constructs containing DNA  
encoding human metabotropic receptors.  
Electrophysiological measurements of the oocyte  
transmembrane currents were made using the two-electrode  
voltage clamp technique (see e.g., Stuhmer (1992) *Meth.*  
10 *Enzymol.* 207:319-339).

A. Preparation of In Vitro Transcripts

Recombinant capped transcripts of metabotropic  
receptor cDNAs contained in construct mGluR5a3 were  
synthesized from linearized plasmids using the Megascript  
15 Kit (Cat. #1334, Ambion, Inc., Austin, TX). The mass of  
each synthesized transcript was determined by UV absorbance  
and the integrity of each transcript was determined by  
electrophoresis through an agarose gel.

B. Electrophysiology

20 Xenopus oocytes were injected with 10-50 ng of  
metabotropic receptor transcripts per oocyte. The  
preparation and injection of oocytes were carried out as  
described by Dascal [(1987) *Crit. Rev. Biochem.* 22:317-  
387]. Two-to-six days following mRNA injection, the  
25 oocytes were examined using the two-electrode voltage clamp  
technique. The cells were bathed in Ringer's solution (115  
mM NaCl, 2.5 mM KCl, 1.8 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub>, 10 mM HEPES, pH 7.3), and  
the membrane potential was clamped at -80 to -100 mV.  
Drugs were applied by pipetting 60  $\mu$ l aliquots of drug-  
30 containing solution directly into the bath. Data were  
sampled at 2-5 Hz with a Labmaster data acquisition board  
in PC-386 using AXOTAPE version 1.2 (Axon Instruments,

Foster City, CA) software. Data were exported to a laser printer or plotted using Sigmaplot version 5.0.

Metabotropic receptor-modulating compounds, i.e., 0.001-0.1  $\mu$ M quisqualate, 0.1-10  $\mu$ M glutamate and 0.1-300  $\mu$ M 1S,3R-ACPD (1-amino-cyclopentyl-1,3-dicarboxylic acid), were applied to the bath and the transmembrane currents were recorded. Significant currents were detected after application of the compounds. Dose-response studies in which the currents measured after application of varying amounts of each compound were compared revealed that the current magnitude increased with increasing concentration of each compound. Analysis of these data enabled a calculation of  $EC_{50}$  values for each compound which were used in determining the relative potencies of the compounds.

15

### Example 3

#### Recombinant Expression of Human Metabotropic Glutamate Receptor Subunits in Mammalian Cells

Human embryonic kidney (HEK 293) and Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells (i.e., DG44 cells; see Urlaub et al. (1986) Som. Cell. Molec. Genet. 12:555) were transfected with DNA encoding human metabotropic receptors. Transfectants were analyzed for expression of metabotropic receptors using various assays, e.g., inositol phosphate ( $IP_1$ ) assays,  $Ca^{++}$ -sensitive fluorescent indicator-based assays, and [ $^3H$ ]-glutamate binding assays.

25

#### A. Transient Transfection of HEK 293 Cells

HEK 293 cells were transiently transfected with DNA encoding mGluR5a (constructs mGluR5a2 and mGluR5a3 and construct MMTV-hmGluR5a) receptors. Approximately  $2 \times 10^6$  HEK cells were transiently transfected with 5-18  $\mu$ g (or 0.18  $\mu$ g in some transfections, see Example 3.C.2.) of the indicated plasmid according to standard  $CaPO_4$  transfection

30

procedures [see Wigler et al. (1979) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 76:1373-1376]. In addition, 0.5-2  $\mu$ g (or 0.18  $\mu$ g in some transfections, see Example 3.C.2) of plasmid pCMV $\beta$ gal (Clontech Laboratories, Palo Alto, CA), which contains the  
5 *Escherichia coli*  $\beta$ -galactosidase gene fused to the CMV promoter, were co-transfected as a reporter gene for monitoring the efficiency of transfection. The transfectants were analyzed for  $\beta$ -galactosidase expression by direct staining of the product of a reaction involving  
10  $\beta$ -galactosidase and the X-gal substrate [Jones (1986) *EMBO* 5:3133-3142]. Transfectants can also be analyzed for  $\beta$ -galactosidase expression by measurement of  $\beta$ -galactosidase activity [Miller (1972) in *Experiments in Molecular Genetics*, pp.352-355, Cold Spring Harbor Press].

15 HEK 293 cells that were transiently transfected with 5  $\mu$ g of MMTV-hmGluR5A were co-transfected with 5  $\mu$ g of pRShGR (ATCC accession no. 67200) which contains DNA encoding a glucocorticoid receptor operatively linked to the Rous Sarcoma virus (RSV) LTR promoter. Co-expression  
20 of glucocorticoid receptors in these cells should insure that induction of expression of the MMTV promoter-mGluR5a DNA occurs upon addition of glucocorticoid (e.g., dexamethasone) to the cells.

The efficiency of these transfections of HEK  
25 cells was typical of standard efficiencies (i.e., ~50%).

#### B. Stable Transfection of Mammalian Cells

Mammalian cells, such as HEK 293, Ltk and CHO cells (e.g., DG44 cells), can be stably transfected using the calcium phosphate transfection procedure [Current  
30 *Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Vol. 1, Wiley Inter-Science, Supplement 14, Unit 9.1.1-9.1.9 (1990)]. When CHO cells are used as hosts, it is generally preferable to use the SV40 promoter to regulate expression of the human

metabotropic receptor-encoding cDNA. Ten-cm plates, each containing  $1-2 \times 10^6$  cells, are transfected with 1 ml of DNA/calcium phosphate precipitate containing approximately 5-10  $\mu\text{g}$  of metabotropic receptor-encoding DNA and 0.5-1  $\mu\text{g}$  of DNA encoding a selectable marker, for example, the neomycin-resistance gene (i.e., pSV2neo) for selection of HEK 293 transformants, the thymidine kinase gene for Ltk<sup>+</sup> cell transfectants, or the dihydrofolate reductase (dhfr) gene for selection of DG44 cell transformants. After ~14 days of growth in the appropriate selective media, colonies form and are individually isolated using cloning cylinders. The isolates are then subjected to limiting dilution and screened to identify those that express metabotropic receptors using, for example, methods described below.

15 C. Analysis of Transfectants

1. Fluorescent indicator-based assays

Activation of G-protein-coupled metabotropic receptors by agonists leads to stimulation of the phosphatidylinositol (PI) hydrolysis/intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{++}$  signalling pathway and/or the inhibitory cAMP cascade. Methods of detecting transient increases in intracellular calcium concentration can be applied to the analysis of functional expression of metabotropic receptors that are coupled to the PI hydrolysis/ $\text{Ca}^{++}$  mobilization pathway or to both the PI hydrolysis/ $\text{Ca}^{++}$  mobilization pathway and the inhibitory cAMP cascade. One method for measuring intracellular calcium levels relies on calcium-sensitive fluorescent indicators.

Calcium-sensitive indicators, such as fluo-3 and fura-2 (Molecular Probes, Inc., Eugene, OR) are available as acetoxymethyl esters which are membrane permeable. When the acetoxymethyl ester form of the indicator enters a cell, the ster group is removed by cytosolic esterases,

thereby trapping the free indicator in the cytosol. Interaction of the free indicator with calcium results in increased fluorescence of the indicator; therefore, an increase in the intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{++}$  concentration of cells containing the indicator can be expressed directly as an increase in fluorescence (or an increase in the ratio of the fluorescence at two wavelengths when fura-2 is used). An automated fluorescence detection system for assaying metabotropic receptors has been described in commonly assigned pending US Patent Application No. 07/812,254 and corresponding PCT Patent Application No. US92/11090, both of which are hereby incorporated by reference herein. Additionally, fluorescence imaging techniques can be utilized to visualize intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{++}$  oscillations.

HEK cells that were transiently transfected with DNA encoding a human mGluR5a receptor were analyzed for expression of functional recombinant metabotropic receptors using the automated fluorescent indicator-based assay and the fluorescence imaging assay. Likewise, cells stably transfected with metabotropic receptor DNAs can also be analyzed for functional metabotropic receptors using these assay systems.

a. Automated fluorescence assay

Untransfected HEK 293 cells (or HEK 293 cells transiently transfected with pCMV-T7-3) and HEK 293 cells that had been transfected with mGluR5a-encoding DNA were plated in the wells of a 96-well microtiter dish (Nunc Catalog No. 1-6708, distributed by Alameda Industries, Escondido, CA) that had been precoated with poly-L-lysine at a density of  $2 \times 10^5$  cells/well and loaded with fluo-3 by incubation for 2 hours at  $20^\circ\text{C}$  in a medium containing  $20 \mu\text{M}$  fluo-3, 0.2% Pluronic F-127 in HBS (125 mM NaCl, 5 mM KCl, 1.8 mM  $\text{CaCl}_2$ , 0.62 mM  $\text{MgCl}_2$ , 20 mM glucose, 20 mM HEPES, pH 7.4). The cells were then washed with assay buffer (i.e.

HBS). The microtiter dish was then placed into a fluorescence plate reader (e.g., Fluoroskan II, Lab Products International, Ltd., Raleigh, NC), and the basal fluorescence of each well was measured and recorded before  
5 addition of metabotropic receptor-modulating compounds such as quisqualate, glutamate, trans-ACPD (1-amino-cyclopentane-1,3-dicarboxylic acid), 1S,3R-ACPD, AP3 (2-amino-3-phosphonopropionate) AP5 (2-amino-5-phosphonopentanoate), and CNQX (6-cyano-7-nitroquinoxaline-  
10 2,3-dione) to the wells. The fluorescence of the wells was monitored repeatedly (75 readings at 0.63-sec intervals) following addition of agonist.

In general, the fluorescence of the untransfected HEK 293 cells did not change after addition of any of these  
15 compounds. The fluorescence of HEK 293 cells transiently transfected with either the mGluR5a3 or MMTV-hmGluR5a constructs increased in response to application of glutamate, quisqualate, trans-ACPD, or 1S,3R-ACPD. The fluorescence increased to a peak value, then decreased over  
20 time to the basal level of fluorescence in cells prior to application of the compounds. The effects of AP3, AP5 or CNQX on glutamate-, quisqualate- or trans-ACPD-stimulated fluorescence increases in cells transfected with mGluR5a2 were also investigated. Neither of these compounds (AP3,  
25 AP5 or CNQX) inhibited the agonist-induced fluorescence increases in these cells.

Dose-response studies in which the peak fluorescence values measured after application of varying amounts of glutamate, quisqualate or 1S,3R-ACPD to cells  
30 transfected with mGluR5a3 were compared revealed that the magnitude of the peak fluorescence increased with increasing concentration of each compound. Analysis of these data enabled a calculation of  $EC_{50}$  values for each compound which were used in determining the relative  
35 potencies of the compounds.



HEK 293 cells transiently co-transfected with MMTV-hmGluR5a and pRShGR (a glucocorticoid receptor construct) were also analyzed in the fluorescence assay. The fluorescence of these cells increased in response to 100  $\mu$ M quisqualate; the peak response was greater when the cells were preincubated with dexamethasone ( $\sim 1$  M) for 16 hrs at 37°C before being assayed.

b. Fluorescence imaging assay

HEK 293 cells that had been transiently transfected with mGluR5a3 and untransfected HEK 293 cells (control) were analyzed by digital video imaging in order to visualize metabotropic receptor-mediated changes in intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{++}$  concentration. Transfectants ( $4 \times 10^5$  cells per 35-mm culture dish with glass-insert bottom) were loaded with fura-2 by exposing the cells to 1  $\mu$ M fura-2 (acetoxymethyl ester) for 25 min at room temperature in the dark. The cells were then washed three times with DMEM and four times with Ringer's (160 mM NaCl, 5 mM KCl, 2 mM  $\text{CaCl}_2$ , 1 mM  $\text{MgCl}_2$ , 11 mM glucose, 5 mM HEPES, pH 7.3) solution.

The transfectants and untransfected cells were then placed on the stage of an Axiovert 100 TV inverted microscope (Zeiss, Oberkochen, Germany) equipped with a 150 W xenon lamp as the UV light source. An Image 1 Fluor System (Universal Imaging, West Chester, PA) was used to control the alternate excitation of the cells at 340 and 380 nm (typically every 3 sec) through a 40X 1.3 N.A. oil immersion objective. Light emitted at greater than 510 nm was collected by a CCD 72 intensified CCD camera (MTI Dage, Michigan City, IN) and digitized. The background emitted light was subtracted from the 340 and 380 nm excitation images. The corrected values were used in calculating the 340/380 intensity ratio. These uncalibrated fura-2 ratio values were reliable indicators of changes in the intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{++}$  concentration.

The uncalibrated fura-2 ratios were used to generate pseudocolor images with purple corresponding to resting intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{++}$  concentration (~100 nM) and red to high intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{++}$  concentration (~1  $\mu\text{M}$ ). For quantitative analysis, the average ratio value in a 12-by-12 pixel region over each cell was calculated by the software for each ratio image in an experiment and imported into a spreadsheet for further analysis and graphing.

To demonstrate that HEK 293 cells express the intracellular components required in receptor-mediated activation of the PI hydrolysis/ $\text{Ca}^{++}$  mobilization pathway, transfectants and untransfected cells (which express endogenous G-protein-coupled muscarinic acetylcholine receptors) were exposed to 1 mM carbamylcholine (CCh; a muscarinic acetylcholine receptor agonist), and the cells were monitored for increases in intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{++}$  concentration. Typically, a detectable increase in the intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{++}$  concentration of the majority of the cells was observed in response to CCh addition in the imaging studies.

Both transfected and untransfected HEK 293 cells were also monitored for increases in intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{++}$  concentration in response to 100  $\mu\text{M}$  quisqualate. On average, the intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{++}$  concentration of the untransfected cells did not change after exposure to quisqualate. In contrast, the intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{++}$  concentration of 26.7  $\pm$  22.3% of the transfected cells increased in response to application of 100  $\mu\text{M}$  quisqualate.

## 2. Phosphatidylinositol hydrolysis ( $\text{IP}_1$ ) assays

Because activation of G-protein-coupled metabotropic receptors by agonists can lead to stimulation of the phosphatidylinositol (PI) hydrolysis pathway,

methods of detecting increases in the products of PI hydrolysis (e.g.,  $IP_3$ ,  $IP_2$  or  $IP_1$ ) can be applied to the analysis of functional expression of metabotropic receptors that are coupled to the PI hydrolysis/ $Ca^{++}$  mobilization pathway or to both the PI hydrolysis/ $Ca^{++}$  mobilization pathway and the inhibitory cAMP cascade. One method for measuring  $IP_1$  and/or  $IP_2$  and/or  $IP_3$  generated by hydrolysis of PI involves incorporation of [ $^3H$ ]-myo-inositol into cell membrane phospholipids and subsequent separation of [ $^3H$ ]- $IP_1$ , [ $^3H$ ]- $IP_2$  and [ $^3H$ ]- $IP_3$ , followed by quantitation of the radioactivity in each fraction, as follows.

HEK 293 cells that had been transiently transfected with mGluR5a3 were plated in 24-well microtiter plates at a density of  $8 \times 10^5$  cells/well. After the cells were allowed to settle and adhere to the bottom of the plate for a few hours, 2  $\mu$ Ci of [ $^3H$ ]-myo-inositol (Amersham catalog # PT6-271, Arlington Heights, IL; specific activity = 17.7 Ci/mmol) was added to each well and incubated overnight at 37°C. The next day, the cells were examined under a Nikon Diaphot inverted microscope to assess the health of the cells morphologically as well as to determine if the wells contained a confluent layer of cells. Media was then aspirated and the cells were washed twice with 0.5 ml Krebs bicarbonate buffer [117.9 mM NaCl, 4.72 mM KCl, 2.54 mM  $CaCl_2$ , 1.18 mM  $MgSO_4$ , 1.19 mM  $KH_2PO_4$ , 25 mM  $NaHCO_3$ , 11.1 mM dextrose (equilibrated with 95%  $O_2$ , 5%  $CO_2$ , pH 7.4)]. The cells were incubated for 45 min. at room temperature. The buffer was then aspirated from each well and the cells were washed and incubated in 0.5 ml/well for 45 min at room temperature. The buffer was aspirated from each well, and the cells were then incubated for 20 min at 37°C with 450  $\mu$ l Krebs-bicarbonate buffer containing 10 mM LiCl instead of 10 mM NaCl (to block hydrolysis of  $IP_1$  to inositol and inorganic phosphate) and 10 mM unlabeled myo-inositol.

To begin treatment of the cells with m tabotropic receptor-modulating compounds, 50  $\mu$ l of Krebs-bicarbonate buffer (control) or 10x the final concentration of the compound was added to each well and the incubation was continued for 40 min. Incubation was terminated by addition of 1 ml ice-cold methanol to each well.

In order to isolate IP<sub>1</sub> from the cells, the cells were removed from the plates by scraping with plastic pipette tips, and the cell suspension was transferred to 12 x 75 mm glass tubes. The tubes were thoroughly vortexed, and a 150- $\mu$ l aliquot, i.e., one-tenth of the total volume, of each reaction mixture was transferred to another tube for protein determination. The water-soluble inositol phosphates were separated from the radiolabelled membrane phospholipids by extraction in 1 ml chloroform. The tubes were incubated at room temperature for 30 min before centrifugation at 500 x g for 5 min at 4°C. The aqueous (top) layer containing the [<sup>3</sup>H]-inositol phosphates was transferred to 10-ml syringes connected to Accell QMA SEP-PAK columns (Millipore; California), which were attached to an Amersham Superseparator apparatus that was modified to allow collection into 20-ml scintillation vials. Water (10 ml) was added to the cartridge to remove [<sup>3</sup>H]-inositol precursor, followed by 4 ml 0.02 M triethylammonium hydrogen carbonated buffer (TEAB, Fluka; New York). To separately remove [<sup>3</sup>H]-IP<sub>1</sub>, [<sup>3</sup>H]-IP<sub>2</sub> and [<sup>3</sup>H]-IP<sub>3</sub> from the cartridge, 4 ml of 0.1 M TEAB, 4 ml of 0.3 M TEAB and 4 ml of 0.4 M TEAB were sequentially added to the cartridge and the separate eluate fractions were collected in large scintillation vials. Ecolume cocktail (15 ml; ICN; California) was added to each vial for subsequent scintillation counting to determine the amount of each IP in the separate fractions. Protein concentration was determined using the Bio-Rad Protein Micro-Assay (Bio-Rad, Richmond, CA).

HEK 293 cells transiently transfected with 18  $\mu$ g of mGluR5a3 displayed relatively high basal levels of IP<sub>1</sub> when analyzed in this assay. However, HEK 293 cells transiently transfected with 0.18  $\mu$ g of mGluR5a3 exhibited lower basal IP<sub>1</sub> levels and detectable increases in IP<sub>1</sub> levels when treated with 1 mM glutamate, 1 mM quisqualate or 1 mM 1S,3R-ACPD. The quisqualate-induced increase in IP<sub>1</sub> levels was not affected by 1 mM AP3.

Dose-response studies which compared the IP<sub>1</sub> levels measured after application of varying amounts of glutamate, quisqualate or 1S,3R-ACPD to cells transfected with mGluR5a3 revealed that IP<sub>1</sub> levels increased with increasing concentration of each compound. Analysis of these data enabled calculation of EC<sub>50</sub> values for each compound which were used in determining the relative potencies of the compounds.

### 3. Metabotropic Receptor Ligand Binding Assays

HEK cells transiently transfected with mGluR5a3 or with pUC19 (negative control) were analyzed for [<sup>3</sup>H]-glutamate binding. Rat brain membranes were included in the binding assays as a positive control.

#### a. Preparation of Membranes

##### i. Rat forebrain membranes

Rat forebrain membranes were prepared from rat brains as described by Schoepp et al. [(1992) *Neurosci. Lett.* 145:100]. Briefly, forebrains, consisting essentially of cerebral cortex, striatum and hippocampus, from ten rat brains were homogenized in 50 volumes of 30 mM ice-cold Tris-HCl containing 2.5 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub>, pH 7.6 using a Polytron (Brinkman, Westbury, NY). The homogenate was centrifuged at 30,000 x g for 15 minutes at 4°C. The

supernatant was discarded, the pellet was resuspended in 50 volumes of buffer using a Polytron and the suspension was centrifuged at 30,000 x g for 15 min. This step was repeated twice. The pellet was resuspended in buffer and  
5 incubated at 37°C for 30 min. The suspension was then centrifuged at 30,000 x g for 15 min. at 4°C. This step was repeated three times. The final pellet was resuspended in 15 volumes of 50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.6, buffer, aliquoted, quick frozen and stored at -70°C.

10 ii. Membranes from Transfected and Untransfected HEK293 Cells

In order to prepare membranes from HEK 293 cells transfected with mGluR5a-encoding DNA or pUC19 (negative control), cells were scraped from the tissue culture  
15 plates, and the plates rinsed with 5 ml of PBS (phosphate-buffered saline: 137 mM NaCl, 2.7 mM KCl, 10 mM Na<sub>2</sub>HPO<sub>4</sub>, 1.7 mM KH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>). The cells were centrifuged at low speed in a table-top centrifuge, and the cell pellet was rinsed with PBS. The cell pellet was resuspended in 20 volumes of 50  
20 mM Tris-HCl containing 0.5 mM PMSF, pH 7.6. The cells were homogenized on ice in a Dounce (teflon/glass) homogenizer using 10-20 strokes. The homogenate was centrifuged at 120,000 x g for 30 min. at 4°C. The final membrane pellet was resuspended in 50 mM Tris-HCl containing 0.5 mM PMSF,  
25 pH 7.6. The membrane preparations were aliquoted, quick-frozen, and stored at -70°C. The protein concentration was determined using the method of Bradford [(1976) Anal. Biochem. 72:248].

b. [<sup>3</sup>H]-Glutamate binding assays

30 Specific binding of [<sup>3</sup>H]-glutamate to metabotropic receptors in rat forebrain membranes was determined basically as described by Schoepp et al. (supra). On the day of the assay, frozen homogenate was thawed and washed

three times with 50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.6. The final pellet was resuspended in 50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.6. The protein concentration was determined using the method of Bradford [(1976) *Anal. Biochem.* 72:248]. The suspension was  
5 centrifuged at 30,000 x g for 15 min. in order to be able to resuspend the pellet in the assay buffer (50 mM Tris-HCl, 0.5 mM PMSF, 0.1% BSA, pH 7.6) at a concentration of 1 mg/ml. The membrane suspension was incubated in triplicate with 10 or 100 nM [<sup>3</sup>H]-glutamate (New England  
10 Nuclear, Boston, MA; catalog no. NET-490, specific activity = 57.4 Ci/mmol) in a total volume of 0.5 ml assay buffer containing 100 μM NMDA (Sigma, St. Louis, MO), 100 μM AMPA and 100 μM kainate (Research Biochemicals Inc., Natick, MA) to block [<sup>3</sup>H]-glutamate binding to ionotropic glutamate  
15 receptors and 100 μM SITS (Sigma, St. Louis, MO) to inhibit [<sup>3</sup>H]-glutamate binding to chloride-dependent uptake sites for 45 min on ice. Bound radioactivity was separated from free radioactivity by centrifugation for 5 min. at 20,000  
x g (4°C) in an SM-24 rotor (Sorvall, Wilmington, Delaware). The pellets were washed twice with 5-6 ml of  
20 ice-cold 50 mM Tris-HCl buffer, pH 7.6. The pellets were solubilized by vortexing in 5 ml of Ecolume scintillation cocktail. The radioactivity was measured in a Beckman scintillation counter. The nonspecific binding observed in  
25 the presence of 1 mM glutamate was subtracted from the total binding in order to determine specific binding.

Specific binding of [<sup>3</sup>H]-glutamate to membranes prepared from HEK 293 cells transfected with mGluR5a-encoding DNA or pUC19 was determined essentially as  
30 described for measuring binding to rat brain membranes with minor modifications. On the day of the assay, frozen homogenate was thawed and centrifuged in a MR-150 high-speed refrigerated microcentrifuge (Peninsula  
Laboratories, Inc., Belmont, CA). The pellet was washed  
35 twice with assay buffer (50 mM Tris-HCl, 0.5 mM PMSF, 0.1% BSA, pH 7.6), and the final pellet was resuspended in assay

buffer at a concentration of 1 mg/ml. NMDA, AMPA and kainate were excluded from the assay mixture when HEK 293 cell membranes were being analyzed for [<sup>3</sup>H]-glutamate binding.

- 5            Specific binding of [<sup>3</sup>H]-glutamate to rat brain membranes was measured using 200 µg of membrane and 100 nM [<sup>3</sup>H]-glutamate. The ratio of total-to-nonspecific binding was approximately 2:1.

- Specific binding of [<sup>3</sup>H]-glutamate to membranes  
10 prepared from HEK 293 cells transfected with mGluR5a3 or pUC19 was measured using 200 µg of membranes and 100 nM [<sup>3</sup>H]-glutamate. The amount of specific binding to membranes prepared from HEK 293 cells transfected with mGluR5a3 was significantly higher than that to membranes prepared from  
15 HEK 293 cells transfected with pUC19. Competitive binding studies were conducted in which the amount of specific binding of [<sup>3</sup>H]-glutamate to membranes prepared from HEK 293 cells transfected with mGluR5a3 in the presence of various concentrations of unlabeled glutamate was determined. IC<sub>50</sub>  
20 values were calculated from the data obtained in these studies.

#### 4.    Cyclic AMP (cAMP) Assays

##### a.    RIA-based assays

- Because activation of some G-protein-coupled  
25 receptors results in decreases (as opposed to increases) in cAMP, assays that measure intracellular cAMP levels can also be used to evaluate recombinant human metabotropic receptors expressed in mammalian host cells. Mammalian cells transiently or stably transfected with human  
30 metabotropic receptor-encoding DNA or pUC19 (negative control) are plated in 24-well microtiter plates at a density of 5 x 10<sup>5</sup> cells/well and allowed to incubate



overnight. The following day, cells are examined under a Nikon Diaphot inverted microscope to assess the health of the cells morphologically as well as to determine if the wells contain a confluent layer of cells. Media is then  
5 aspirated and the cells are washed twice with 0.5 ml Krebs bicarbonate buffer (same buffer used in the PI hydrolysis assay; see Example 3.C.2) containing 1 mM IBMX (3-isobutyl-1-methylxanthine; Sigma, St. Louis, MO) and 0.1% BSA. Alternatively, 1X PBS can be used in place of Krebs  
10 bicarbonate buffer. Each wash is followed with a 30-min incubation at 37°C. The buffer is aspirated from each well and the cells are then incubated for 20 min at 37°C with 0.2 ml Krebs-bicarbonate buffer containing 1 mM IBMX and 0.1% BSA.

15 To begin treatment of the cells with metabotropic receptor-modulating compounds, 50  $\mu$ l of Krebs-bicarbonate buffer, with or without 5X the final concentration of forskolin, is added to some of the cells (basal control) and 5X the final concentration of the compound plus 5X the  
20 final concentration of forskolin is added to some cells (test cells) and the incubation is continued for 15 min at 37°C. At the end of this 15-min period, the reaction is terminated by adding 25  $\mu$ l of 1% Triton X-100 solution and the incubation is continued for another 10 min. The lysed  
25 cells plus the cell suspension are transferred to 12 x 75 mm polypropylene tubes with plastic pipette tips. Each well is rinsed with 75  $\mu$ l of Krebs-bicarbonate buffer containing 1 mM IBMX and 0.1% BSA. The rinse is combined with the cell lysate. The cell lysate suspension is  
30 centrifuged at 2300 x g for 5 min and the supernatant is assayed for cAMP levels using an RIA kit (Amersham Life Sciences catalog #TRK 432; Arlington Heights, IL).

b. Cyclic nucleotide-gated channel-based assay

HEK293 cells were grown in monolayers (approximately  $2 \times 10^6$  cells per 10 cm poly-D-lysine-coated plate) in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium (DMEM; Gibco) containing 5% defined supplemented calf serum (Hyclone) including 100 U/ml penicillin and 100  $\mu$ g/ml streptomycin sulfate. The cells were transiently transfected by the calcium phosphate method (see Ausubel, et al., supra, pp 9.1.1-9.1.7) with 5  $\mu$ g of pCMV-OCNA (containing DNA encoding the olfactory cyclic nucleotide-gated channel (see Dhallen et al., supra) linked to the CMV promoter, 2  $\mu$ g pCMV- $\beta$ gal (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA), and 13  $\mu$ g pUC19 as a control plasmid. Vector pCMV-OCNA was constructed by isolating the olfactory cyclic nucleotide-gated channel-encoding DNA as ~3.0 kb EcoRI fragment from pBluescript KS and ligating the resulting fragment to EcoRI-digested pCMV-T7-3. Six hours after transfection, the calcium phosphate precipitate was washed off and cells fed with DMEM containing 10% dialyzed fetal bovine serum (Hyclone), 100 U/ml penicillin, 100  $\mu$ g/ml streptomycin, and supplemented with 2 mM glutamine. Transfection efficiencies, as determined by measuring  $\beta$ -galactosidase activity, were 50-70%.

HEK cells transfected with olfactory cyclic nucleotide-gated channel DNA were incubated 24-48 hours before testing for function. The activity of the channels was first assessed electrophysiologically using inside-out membrane patches pulled from the transfected cells so that the concentration of cAMP reaching the cytoplasmic face could be controlled (see, e.g., Single-Channel Recording, Sakmann and Neher, eds., Plenum Press, N.Y. (1983)). The patch was exposed to  $\text{Ca}^{++}/\text{Mg}^{++}$ -free Ringer's solution on both surfaces. In on patch, a current was elicited by ramping the membrane potential from -100 to +100 mV in 2 seconds,

in the presence of 1 mM cAMP. This result suggested that the channel was functionally expressed.

The transfectants were also analyzed by single-cell video imaging of internal calcium levels ( $[Ca^{++}]_i$ ). This method allows analysis of cyclic nucleotide-gated channel activity by measurement of intracellular calcium levels, which change with the amount of calcium influx through the channel, as regulated by cyclic nucleotide activation of the channel. The imaging assay was conducted essentially as described in Example 3.C.1.b., with some modifications. After dye loading, the cells were examined using a Zeiss Axiovert microscope and 100 W mercury lamp, a Dage intensified CCD camera, and Image-1 hardware and software for image processing. The software controlled the alternate excitation of the cells at 350 and 385 nm (typically every 5 seconds) through a 20 X 1.3 N.A. oil immersion objective. Light emitted at greater than 510 nm was collected by the CCD camera, digitized, and 350 and 385 nm excitation images were background-subtracted before calculating the 350/385 nm intensity ratio.

For quantitative analysis, the average 350/385 ratio value in a 12 by 12 pixel region over each cell was calculated by the software for each ratio image in an experiment and imported into a spreadsheet for further analysis and graphing. Fura-2 signals were calibrated with an intact cell in which  $R_{min}$  was obtained by exposing the cells to Ringer's solution containing 10  $\mu$ M ionomycin, 10 mM EGTA and no added  $Ca^{++}$ .  $R_{max}$  was next obtained by exposing the cells to Ringer's solution containing 10  $\mu$ M ionomycin and 10 mM  $Ca^{++}$ , with three washes. Using a  $K_d$  of 250 nM for fura-2 inside living cells and the equation of Grynkiewicz et al. (*J. Biol. Chem.* 260:3440 (1985)), the resting  $[Ca^{++}]_i$  was typically 100 nM.

In these experiments, the HEK293 cell transfectants were exposed to agents which increase intracellular cAMP levels and monitored for subsequent changes in  $[Ca^{++}]_i$ . There was a small increase in  $[Ca^{++}]_i$  in the averaged results from 64 cells, and in individual cells in response to addition of 100  $\mu$ M forskolin (activator of adenylyl cyclase). A more significant increase was observed after addition of 1 mM IBMX (inhibitor of cAMP phosphodiesterase). In a control experiment, only 1 out of 64 untransfected HEK293 cells showed an increase in  $[Ca^{++}]_i$  in response to elevation of intracellular cAMP levels. This response was transient and clearly different from the sustained response seen in HEK293 cells transfected with the cyclic nucleotide-gated channel DNA.

These results demonstrate that HEK cells expressing cyclic nucleotide-gated channels may be used as host cells in assays of receptors that cause a change in intracellular cyclic nucleotide levels when activated (e.g., metabotropic receptors).

## 5. Northern Blot Hybridization Analysis

Cells transfected with human metabotropic receptor-encoding DNA can also be analyzed for expression of the corresponding transcript by northern blot analysis. Total RNA was isolated from  $\sim 1 \times 10^7$  cells that have been transfected with the human metabotropic receptor-encoding DNA, and 10-15  $\mu$ g of RNA is used for northern hybridization analysis. The inserts from human metabotropic receptor-encoding plasmids are nick-translated and used as probes. Typical conditions for northern blot hybridization and washing are as follows:

hybridization in 5x SSPE, 5X Denhart's solution, 50% formamide, at 42°C

71

followed by washing in 0.2x SSPE,  
0.1% SDS, at 65°C.

While the invention has been described in detail  
with reference to certain preferred embodiments thereof, it  
5 will be understood that modifications and variations are  
within the spirit and scope of that which is described and  
claimed.

Summary of Sequences

Sequence ID No. 1 is the nucleic acid sequence (and the deduced amino acid sequence) of a DNA encoding a metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype (mGluR1B) of the present invention.

Sequence ID No. 2 is the deduced amino acid sequence of the nucleotide sequence of Sequence ID No. 1.

Sequence ID No. 3 is a nucleotide sequence (and the deduced amino acid sequence) of a partial clone encoding a portion of an human mGluR2 receptor subtype.

Sequence ID No. 4 is the amino acid sequence of a portion of an human mGluR2 receptor subunit as encoded by the nucleotide sequence of Sequence ID No. 3.

Sequence ID No. 5 is the nucleic acid sequence (and the deduced amino acid sequence) of a DNA encoding a metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype (mGluR3) of the present invention.

Sequence ID No. 6 is the deduced amino acid sequence of the nucleotide sequence of Sequence ID No. 5.

Sequence ID No. 7 is the nucleic acid sequence (and the deduced amino acid sequence) of a DNA encoding a metabotropic glutamate receptor (mGluR5a1) of the present invention.

Sequence ID No. 8 is the deduced amino acid sequence of the nucleotide sequence of Sequence ID No. 7.

Sequenc ID No. 9 is the nucleic acid sequence (and the deduced amino acid sequence) of a DNA encoding an mGluR5 variant metabotropic glutamate receptor (mGluR5b) of the present invention.

5           Sequence ID No. 10 is the deduced amino acid sequence of the nucleotide sequence of Sequence ID No. 9.

          Sequence ID No. 11 is the nucleic acid sequence (and the deduced amino acid sequence) of a DNA encoding an mGluR5 variant metabotropic glutamate receptor (mGluR5c) of  
10 the present invention.

          Sequence ID No. 12 is the deduced amino acid sequence of the nucleotide sequence of Sequence ID No. 11.

          Sequence ID No. 13 is 343 nucleotides of 3' untranslated sequence of an human mGluR2 receptor subtype.

## SEQUENCE LISTING

## (1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

- 5 (i) APPLICANT: Daggett, Lorrie  
Ellis, Steven B.  
Liaw, Chen  
Pontsler, Aaron  
Johnson, Edwin C.  
Hess, Stephen D.
- 10 (ii) TITLE OF INVENTION: HUMAN METABOTROPIC GLUTAMATE RECEPTORS,  
NUCLEIC ACIDS ENCODING SAME AND USES THEREOF
- (iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 13
- 15 (iv) CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:  
(A) ADDRESSEE: Pretty, Schroeder, Brueggemann & Clark  
(B) STREET: 444 South Flower Street, Suite 2000  
(C) CITY: Los Angeles  
(D) STATE: CA  
(E) COUNTRY: USA  
(F) ZIP: 90071
- 20 (v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM:  
(A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk  
(B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible  
(C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS  
(D) SOFTWARE: PatentIn Release #1.0, Version #1.25
- 25 (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA:  
(A) APPLICATION NUMBER:  
(B) FILING DATE: 02-JUN-1994  
(C) CLASSIFICATION:
- 30 (vii) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:  
(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: US 08/072,574  
(B) FILING DATE: 04-JUN-1993
- 35 (viii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION:  
(A) NAME: Reiter, Stephen E.  
(B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 31,192  
(C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: FP41 9772
- (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION:  
(A) TELEPHONE: 619-546-4737  
(B) TELEFAX: 619-546-9392

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:

- 40 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
(A) LENGTH: 3321 base pairs  
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: both  
(D) TOPOLOGY: both
- 45 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA



## (ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: CDS

(B) LOCATION: 388..3108

(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /product= "HUMAN MGLUR1B"

## 5 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:

```

    GCCGAGCGTG GCCACGGYCC TCTGGCCCCG GGACCATAGC GCTGTCTACC CCGACTCAGG      60
    TACTCAGCAT CTAGCTCACC GCTGCCAACA CGACTTCCAC TGTACTCTTG ATCAATTTAC      120
    CTTGATGCAC TACCGGTGAA GAACGGGGAC TCGAATTCCC TTACAAACGC CTCCAGCTTG      180
    TAGAGGCGGT CGTGGAGGAC CCAGAGGAGG AGACGAAGGG GAAGGAGGCG GTGGTGGAGG      240
10  AGGCAAAGGC CTTGGACGAC CATTGTTGGC GAGGGGCACC ACTCCGGGAG AGGCGGCGCT      300
    GGGCGTCTTG GGGGTGCGCG CCGGGAGCCT GCAGCGGGAC CAGCGTGGGA ACGCGGCTGG      360
    CAGGCTGTGG ACCTCGTCCT CACCACC ATG GTC GGG CTC CTT TTG TTT TTT      411
                               Met Val Gly Leu Leu Leu Phe Phe
                               1           5

15  TTC CCA GCG ATC TTT TTG GAG GTG TCC CTT CTC CCC AGA AGC CCC GGC      459
    Phe Pro Ala Ile Phe Leu Glu Val Ser Leu Leu Pro Arg Ser Pro Gly
       10           15           20

    AGG AAA GTG TTG CTG GCA GGA GCG TCG TCT CAG CGC TCG GTG GCC AGA      507
    Arg Lys Val Leu Leu Ala Gly Ala Ser Ser Gln Arg Ser Val Ala Arg
    20  25           30           35           40

    ATG GAC GGA GAT GTC ATC ATT GGA GCC CTC TTC TCA GTC CAT CAC CAG      555
    Met Asp Gly Asp Val Ile Ile Gly Ala Leu Phe Ser Val His His Gln
                               45           50           55

25  CCT CCG GCC GAG AAA GTG CCC GAG AGG AAG TGT GGG GAG ATC AGG GAG      603
    Pro Pro Ala Glu Lys Val Pro Glu Arg Lys Cys Gly Glu Ile Arg Glu
                               60           65           70

    CAG TAT GGC ATC CAG AGG GTG GAG GCC ATG TTC CAC ACG TTG GAT AAG      651
    Gln Tyr Gly Ile Gln Arg Val Glu Ala Met Phe His Thr Leu Asp Lys
       75           80           85

30  ATC AAC GCG GAC CCG GTC CTC CTG CCC AAC ATC ACC CTG GGC AGT GAG      699
    Ile Asn Ala Asp Pro Val Leu Leu Pro Asn Ile Thr Leu Gly Ser Glu
       90           95           100

    ATC CGG GAC TCC TGC TGG CAC TCT TCC GTG GCT CTG GAA CAG AGC ATT      747
    Ile Arg Asp Ser Cys Trp His Ser Ser Val Ala Leu Glu Gln Ser Ile
    35  105           110           115           120

    GAG TTC ATT AGG GAC TCT CTG ATT TCC ATT CGA GAT GAG AAG GAT GGG      795
    Glu Phe Ile Arg Asp Ser Leu Ile Ser Ile Arg Asp Glu Lys Asp Gly
                               125           130           135

40  ATC AAC CGG TGT CTG CCT GAC GGC CAG TCC CTC CCC CCA GGC AGG ACT      843
    Ile Asn Arg Cys Leu Pro Asp Gly Gln Ser Leu Pro Pro Gly Arg Thr
       140           145           150

```

	AAG	AAG	CCC	ATT	GCG	GGA	GTG	ATC	GGT	CCC	GGC	TCC	AGC	TCT	GTA	GCC	891
	Lys	Lys	Pro	Ile	Ala	Gly	Val	Ile	Gly	Pro	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ser	Val	Ala	
			155					160					165				
5	ATT	CAA	GTG	CAG	AAC	CTG	CTC	CAG	CTC	TTC	GAC	ATC	CCC	CAG	ATC	GCT	939
	Ile	Gln	Val	Gln	Asn	Leu	Leu	Gln	Leu	Phe	Asp	Ile	Pro	Gln	Ile	Ala	
		170					175					180					
	TAT	TCA	GCC	ACA	AGC	ATC	GAC	CTG	AGT	GAC	AAA	ACT	TTG	TAC	AAA	TAC	987
	Tyr	Ser	Ala	Thr	Ser	Ile	Asp	Leu	Ser	Asp	Lys	Thr	Leu	Tyr	Lys	Tyr	
	185					190					195					200	
10	TTC	CTG	AGG	GTT	GTC	CCT	TCT	GAC	ACT	TTG	CAG	GCA	AGG	GCC	ATG	CTT	1035
	Phe	Leu	Arg	Val	Val	Pro	Ser	Asp	Thr	Leu	Gln	Ala	Arg	Ala	Met	Leu	
					205					210					215		
15	GAC	ATA	GTC	AAA	CGT	TAC	AAT	TGG	ACC	TAT	GTC	TCT	GCA	GTC	CAC	ACG	1083
	Asp	Ile	Val	Lys	Arg	Tyr	Asn	Trp	Thr	Tyr	Val	Ser	Ala	Val	His	Thr	
				220				225						230			
	GAA	GGG	AAT	TAT	GGG	GAG	AGC	GGA	ATG	GAC	GCT	TTC	AAA	GAG	CTG	GCT	1131
	Glu	Gly	Asn	Tyr	Gly	Glu	Ser	Gly	Met	Asp	Ala	Phe	Lys	Glu	Leu	Ala	
			235					240					245				
20	GCC	CAG	GAA	GGC	CTC	TGT	ATC	GCC	CAT	TCT	GAC	AAA	ATC	TAC	AGC	AAC	1179
	Ala	Gln	Glu	Gly	Leu	Cys	Ile	Ala	His	Ser	Asp	Lys	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Asn	
		250					255					260					
	GCT	GGG	GAG	AAG	AGC	TTT	GAC	CGA	CTC	TTG	CGC	AAA	CTC	CGA	GAG	AGG	1227
	Ala	Gly	Glu	Lys	Ser	Phe	Asp	Arg	Leu	Leu	Arg	Lys	Leu	Arg	Glu	Arg	
	265					270					275					280	
25	CTT	CCC	AAG	GCT	AGA	GTG	GTG	GTC	TGC	TTC	TGT	GAA	GGC	ATG	ACA	GTG	1275
	Leu	Pro	Lys	Ala	Arg	Val	Val	Val	Cys	Phe	Cys	Glu	Gly	Met	Thr	Val	
					285					290					295		
30	CGA	GGA	CTC	CTG	AGC	GCC	ATG	CGG	CGC	CTT	GGC	GTC	GTG	GGC	GAG	TTC	1323
	Arg	Gly	Leu	Leu	Ser	Ala	Met	Arg	Arg	Leu	Gly	Val	Val	Gly	Glu	Phe	
				300				305						310			
	TCA	CTC	ATT	GGA	AGT	GAT	GGA	TGG	GCA	GAC	AGA	GAT	GAA	GTC	ATT	GAA	1371
	Ser	Leu	Ile	Gly	Ser	Asp	Gly	Trp	Ala	Asp	Arg	Asp	Glu	Val	Ile	Glu	
			315					320					325				
35	GGT	TAT	GAG	GTG	GAA	GCC	AAC	GGG	GGA	ATC	ACG	ATA	AAG	CTG	CAG	TCT	1419
	Gly	Tyr	Glu	Val	Glu	Ala	Asn	Gly	Gly	Ile	Thr	Ile	Lys	Leu	Gln	Ser	
		330					335					340					
	CCA	GAG	GTC	AGG	TCA	TTT	GAT	GAT	TAT	TTC	CTG	AAA	CTG	AGG	CTG	GAC	1467
	Pro	Glu	Val	Arg	Ser	Phe	Asp	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Leu	Lys	Leu	Arg	Leu	Asp	
	345					350					355					360	
40	ACT	AAC	ACG	AGG	AAT	CCC	TGG	TTC	CCT	GAG	TTC	TGG	CAA	CAT	CGG	TTC	1515
	Thr	Asn	Thr	Arg	Asn	Pro	Trp	Phe	Pro	Glu	Phe	Trp	Gln	His	Arg	Phe	
					365					370					375		
45	CAG	TGC	CGC	CTT	CCA	GGA	CAC	CTT	CTG	GAA	AAT	CCC	AAC	TTT	AAA	CGA	1563
	Gln	Cys	Arg	Leu	Pro	Gly	His	Leu	Leu	Glu	Asn	Pro	Asn	Phe	Lys	Arg	
				380				385						390			
	ATC	TGC	ACA	GGC	AAT	GAA	AGC	TTA	GAA	GAA	AAC	TAT	GTC	CAG	GAC	AGT	1611
	Ile	Cys	Thr	Gly	Asn	Glu	Ser	Leu	Glu	Glu	Asn	Tyr	Val	Gln	Asp	Ser	
			395					400					405				

	AAG	ATG	GGG	TTT	GTC	ATC	AAT	GCC	ATC	TAT	GCC	ATG	GCA	CAT	GGG	CTG	1659
	Lys	Met	Gly	Phe	Val	Ile	Asn	Ala	Ile	Tyr	Ala	Met	Ala	His	Gly	Leu	
		410					415					420					
5	CAG	AAC	ATG	CAC	CAT	GCC	CTC	TGC	CCT	GGC	CAC	GTG	GGC	CTC	TGC	GAT	1707
	Gln	Asn	Met	His	His	Ala	Leu	Cys	Pro	Gly	His	Val	Gly	Leu	Cys	Asp	
	425					430				435						440	
	GCC	ATG	AAG	CCC	ATC	GAC	GGC	AGC	AAG	CTG	CTG	GAC	TTC	CTC	ATC	AAG	1755
	Ala	Met	Lys	Pro	Ile	Asp	Gly	Ser	Lys	Leu	Leu	Asp	Phe	Leu	Ile	Lys	
					445					450					455		
10	TCC	TCA	TTC	ATT	GGA	GTA	TCT	GGA	GAG	GAG	GTG	TGG	TTT	GAT	GAG	AAA	1803
	Ser	Ser	Phe	Ile	Gly	Val	Ser	Gly	Glu	Glu	Val	Trp	Phe	Asp	Glu	Lys	
				460					465					470			
15	GGA	GAC	GCT	CCT	GGA	AGG	TAT	GAT	ATC	ATG	AAT	CTG	CAG	TAC	ACT	GAA	1851
	Gly	Asp	Ala	Pro	Gly	Arg	Tyr	Asp	Ile	Met	Asn	Leu	Gln	Tyr	Thr	Glu	
			475					480					485				
	GCT	AAT	CGC	TAT	GAC	TAT	GTG	CAC	GTT	GGA	ACC	TGG	CAT	GAA	GGA	GTG	1899
	Ala	Asn	Arg	Tyr	Asp	Tyr	Val	His	Val	Gly	Thr	Trp	His	Glu	Gly	Val	
		490					495					500					
20	CTG	AAC	ATT	GAT	GAT	TAC	AAA	ATC	CAG	ATG	AAC	AAG	AGT	GGA	GTG	GTG	1947
	Leu	Asn	Ile	Asp	Asp	Tyr	Lys	Ile	Gln	Met	Asn	Lys	Ser	Gly	Val	Val	
	505					510					515					520	
	CGG	TCT	GTG	TGC	AGT	GAG	CCT	TGC	TTA	AAG	GGC	CAG	ATT	AAG	GTT	ATA	1995
	Arg	Ser	Val	Cys	Ser	Glu	Pro	Cys	Leu	Lys	Gly	Gln	Ile	Lys	Val	Ile	
					525					530					535		
25	CGG	AAA	GGA	GAA	GTG	AGC	TGC	TGC	TGG	ATT	TGC	GCG	GCC	TGC	AAA	GAG	2043
	Arg	Lys	Gly	Glu	Val	Ser	Cys	Cys	Trp	Ile	Cys	Ala	Ala	Cys	Lys	Glu	
				540					545					550			
30	AAT	GAA	TAT	GTG	CAA	GAT	GAG	TTC	ACC	TGC	AAA	GCT	TGT	GAC	TTG	GGA	2091
	Asn	Glu	Tyr	Val	Gln	Asp	Glu	Phe	Thr	Cys	Lys	Ala	Cys	Asp	Leu	Gly	
			555					560					565				
	TGG	TGG	CCC	AAT	GCA	GAT	CTA	ACA	GGC	TGT	GAG	CCC	ATT	CCT	GTG	CGC	2139
	Trp	Trp	Pro	Asn	Ala	Asp	Leu	Thr	Gly	Cys	Glu	Pro	Ile	Pro	Val	Arg	
		570					575					580					
35	TAT	CTT	GAG	TGG	AGC	AAC	ATC	GAA	TCC	ATT	ATA	GCC	ATC	GCC	TTT	TCA	2187
	Tyr	Leu	Glu	Trp	Ser	Asn	Ile	Glu	Ser	Ile	Ile	Ala	Ile	Ala	Phe	Ser	
	585					590					595					600	
	TGC	CTG	GGA	ATC	CTT	GTT	ACC	TTG	TTT	GTC	ACC	CTA	ATC	TTT	GTA	CTG	2235
	Cys	Leu	Gly	Ile	Leu	Val	Thr	Leu	Phe	Val	Thr	Leu	Ile	Phe	Val	Leu	
					605					610					615		
40	TAC	CGG	GAC	ACA	CCA	GTG	GTC	AAA	TCC	TCC	AGT	CGG	GAG	CTC	TGC	TAC	2283
	Tyr	Arg	Asp	Thr	Pro	Val	Val	Lys	Ser	Ser	Ser	Arg	Glu	Leu	Cys	Tyr	
				620					625					630			
45	ATC	ATC	CTA	GCT	GGC	ATC	TTC	CTT	GGT	TAT	GTG	TGC	CCA	TTC	ACT	CTC	2331
	Ile	Ile	Leu	Ala	Gly	Ile	Phe	Leu	Gly	Tyr	Val	Cys	Pro	Phe	Thr	Leu	
			635					640					645				
	ATT	GCC	AAA	CCT	ACT	ACC	ACC	TCC	TGC	TAC	CTC	CAG	CGC	CTC	TTG	GTT	2379
	Ile	Ala	Lys	Pro	Thr	Thr	Thr	Ser	Cys	Tyr	Leu	Gln	Arg	Leu	Leu	Val	
		650					655					660					

78

	GGC	CTC	TCC	TCT	GCG	ATG	TGC	TAC	TCT	GCT	TTA	GTG	ACT	AAA	ACC	AAT	2427
	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Ala	Met	Cys	Tyr	Ser	Ala	Leu	Val	Thr	Lys	Thr	Asn	
	665					670					675					680	
5	CGT	ATT	GCA	CGC	ATC	CTG	GCT	GGC	AGC	AAG	AAG	AAG	ATC	TGC	ACC	CGG	2475
	Arg	Ile	Ala	Arg	Ile	Leu	Ala	Gly	Ser	Lys	Lys	Lys	Ile	Cys	Thr	Arg	
					685					690						695	
	AAG	CCC	AGG	TTC	ATG	AGT	GCC	TGG	GCT	CAG	GTG	ATC	ATT	GCC	TCA	ATT	2523
	Lys	Pro	Arg	Phe	Met	Ser	Ala	Trp	Ala	Gln	Val	Ile	Ile	Ala	Ser	Ile	
				700					705					710			
10	CTG	ATT	AGT	GTG	CAA	CTA	ACC	CTG	GTG	GTA	ACC	CTG	ATC	ATC	ATG	GAA	2571
	Leu	Ile	Ser	Val	Gln	Leu	Thr	Leu	Val	Val	Thr	Leu	Ile	Ile	Met	Glu	
			715					720					725				
	CCC	CCT	ATG	CCC	ATT	CTG	TCC	TAC	CCA	AGT	ATC	AAG	GAA	GTC	TAC	CTT	2619
15	Pro	Pro	Met	Pro	Ile	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Ile	Lys	Glu	Val	Tyr	Leu	
		730					735					740					
	ATC	TGC	AAT	ACC	AGC	AAC	CTG	GGT	GTG	GTG	GCC	CCT	TTG	GGC	TAC	AAT	2667
	Ile	Cys	Asn	Thr	Ser	Asn	Leu	Gly	Val	Val	Ala	Pro	Leu	Gly	Tyr	Asn	
	745					750					755					760	
20	GGA	CTC	CTC	ATC	ATG	AGC	TGT	ACC	TAC	TAT	GCC	TTC	AAG	ACC	CGC	AAC	2715
	Gly	Leu	Leu	Ile	Met	Ser	Cys	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Phe	Lys	Thr	Arg	Asn	
					765					770					775		
	GTG	CCC	GCC	AAC	TTC	AAC	GAG	GCC	AAA	TAT	ATC	GCG	TTC	ACC	ATG	TAC	2763
	Val	Pro	Ala	Asn	Phe	Asn	Glu	Ala	Lys	Tyr	Ile	Ala	Phe	Thr	Met	Tyr	
				780					785					790			
25	ACC	ACC	TGT	ATC	ATC	TGG	CTA	GCT	TTT	GTG	CCC	ATT	TAC	TTT	GGG	AGC	2811
	Thr	Thr	Cys	Ile	Ile	Trp	Leu	Ala	Phe	Val	Pro	Ile	Tyr	Phe	Gly	Ser	
			795					800					805				
	AAC	TAC	AAG	ATC	ATC	ACA	ACT	TGC	TTT	GCA	GTG	AGT	CTC	AGT	GTA	ACA	2859
30	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Ile	Ile	Thr	Thr	Cys	Phe	Ala	Val	Ser	Leu	Ser	Val	Thr	
		810					815					820					
	GTG	GCT	CTG	GGG	TGC	ATG	TTC	ACT	CCC	AAG	ATG	TAC	ATC	ATT	ATT	GCC	2907
	Val	Ala	Leu	Gly	Cys	Met	Phe	Thr	Pro	Lys	Met	Tyr	Ile	Ile	Ile	Ala	
	825					830					835					840	
35	AAG	CCT	GAG	AGG	AAT	GTC	CGC	AGT	GCC	TTC	ACC	ACC	TCT	GAT	GTT	GTC	2955
	Lys	Pro	Glu	Arg	Asn	Val	Arg	Ser	Ala	Phe	Thr	Thr	Ser	Asp	Val	Val	
					845					850					855		
	CGC	ATG	CAT	GTT	GGC	GAT	GGC	AAG	CTG	CCC	TGC	CGC	TCC	AAC	ACT	TTC	3003
	Arg	Met	His	Val	Gly	Asp	Gly	Lys	Leu	Pro	Cys	Arg	Ser	Asn	Thr	Phe	
				860					865					870			
40	CTC	AAC	ATC	TTC	CGA	AGA	AAG	AAG	GCA	GGG	GCA	GGG	AAT	GCC	AAG	AAG	3051
	Leu	Asn	Ile	Phe	Arg	Arg	Lys	Lys	Ala	Gly	Ala	Gly	Asn	Ala	Lys	Lys	
			875					880					885				
	AGG	CAG	CCA	GAA	TTC	TCG	CCC	ACC	AGC	CAA	TGT	CCG	TCG	GCA	CAT	GTG	3099
45	Arg	Gln	Pro	Glu	Phe	Ser	Pro	Thr	Ser	Gln	Cys	Pro	Ser	Ala	His	Val	
		890					895					900					
	CAG	CTT	TGAAA	ACCCC	CACACT	GCAG	TGAAT	GTTTC	TAATGG	CAAG	TCTGT	GTGTCAT					3155
	Gln	Leu															
	905																
	GGTCTGA	ACC	AGGTGG	GAGGA	CAGGTG	CCCCA	AGGGAC	AGCA	TATGTG	GCAC	CGCCTCT	CTG					3215

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

79

TGCACGTGAA GACCAATGAG ACGGCCTGCA ACCAAACAGC CGTCATCAAA CCCCTCACTA 3275  
 AAAGTTACCA AGGCTCTGGC AAGAGCCTGA CCTTTTCAGA TACCAG 3321

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:2:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- 5 (A) LENGTH: 906 amino acids  
 (B) TYPE: amino acid  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:2:

10 Met Val Gly Leu Leu Leu Phe Phe Phe Pro Ala Ile Phe Leu Glu Val  
     1                    5                    10                    15  
     Ser Leu Leu Pro Arg Ser Pro Gly Arg Lys Val Leu Leu Ala Gly Ala  
                     20                    25                    30  
 15 Ser Ser Gln Arg Ser Val Ala Arg Met Asp Gly Asp Val Ile Ile Gly  
             35                    40                    45  
     Ala Leu Phe Ser Val His His Gln Pro Pro Ala Glu Lys Val Pro Glu  
             50                    55                    60  
     Arg Lys Cys Gly Glu Ile Arg Glu Gln Tyr Gly Ile Gln Arg Val Glu  
             65                    70                    75                    80  
 20 Ala Met Phe His Thr Leu Asp Lys Ile Asn Ala Asp Pro Val Leu Leu  
                     85                    90                    95  
     Pro Asn Ile Thr Leu Gly Ser Glu Ile Arg Asp Ser Cys Trp His Ser  
                     100                    105                    110  
 25 Ser Val Ala Leu Glu Gln Ser Ile Glu Phe Ile Arg Asp Ser Leu Ile  
             115                    120                    125  
     Ser Ile Arg Asp Glu Lys Asp Gly Ile Asn Arg Cys Leu Pro Asp Gly  
             130                    135                    140  
     Gln Ser Leu Pro Pro Gly Arg Thr Lys Lys Pro Ile Ala Gly Val Ile  
             145                    150                    155                    160  
 30 Gly Pro Gly Ser Ser Ser Val Ala Ile Gln Val Gln Asn Leu Leu Gln  
                     165                    170                    175  
     Leu Phe Asp Ile Pro Gln Ile Ala Tyr Ser Ala Thr Ser Ile Asp Leu  
                     180                    185                    190  
 35 Ser Asp Lys Thr Leu Tyr Lys Tyr Phe Leu Arg Val Val Pro Ser Asp  
             195                    200                    205  
     Thr Leu Gln Ala Arg Ala Met Leu Asp Ile Val Lys Arg Tyr Asn Trp  
             210                    215                    220  
     Thr Tyr Val Ser Ala Val His Thr Glu Gly Asn Tyr Gly Glu Ser Gly  
             225                    230                    235                    240

80

Met Asp Ala Phe Lys Glu Leu Ala Ala Gln Glu Gly Leu Cys Ile Ala  
 245 250 255  
 His Ser Asp Lys Ile Tyr Ser Asn Ala Gly Glu Lys Ser Phe Asp Arg  
 260 265 270  
 5 Leu Leu Arg Lys Leu Arg Glu Arg Leu Pro Lys Ala Arg Val Val Val  
 275 280 285  
 Cys Phe Cys Glu Gly Met Thr Val Arg Gly Leu Leu Ser Ala Met Arg  
 290 295 300  
 10 Arg Leu Gly Val Val Gly Glu Phe Ser Leu Ile Gly Ser Asp Gly Trp  
 305 310 315 320  
 Ala Asp Arg Asp Glu Val Ile Glu Gly Tyr Glu Val Glu Ala Asn Gly  
 325 330 335  
 Gly Ile Thr Ile Lys Leu Gln Ser Pro Glu Val Arg Ser Phe Asp Asp  
 340 345 350  
 15 Tyr Phe Leu Lys Leu Arg Leu Asp Thr Asn Thr Arg Asn Pro Trp Phe  
 355 360 365  
 Pro Glu Phe Trp Gln His Arg Phe Gln Cys Arg Leu Pro Gly His Leu  
 370 375 380  
 20 Leu Glu Asn Pro Asn Phe Lys Arg Ile Cys Thr Gly Asn Glu Ser Leu  
 385 390 395 400  
 Glu Glu Asn Tyr Val Gln Asp Ser Lys Met Gly Phe Val Ile Asn Ala  
 405 410 415  
 Ile Tyr Ala Met Ala His Gly Leu Gln Asn Met His His Ala Leu Cys  
 420 425 430  
 25 Pro Gly His Val Gly Leu Cys Asp Ala Met Lys Pro Ile Asp Gly Ser  
 435 440 445  
 Lys Leu Leu Asp Phe Leu Ile Lys Ser Ser Phe Ile Gly Val Ser Gly  
 450 455 460  
 30 Glu Glu Val Trp Phe Asp Glu Lys Gly Asp Ala Pro Gly Arg Tyr Asp  
 465 470 475 480  
 Ile Met Asn Leu Gln Tyr Thr Glu Ala Asn Arg Tyr Asp Tyr Val His  
 485 490 495  
 Val Gly Thr Trp His Glu Gly Val Leu Asn Ile Asp Asp Tyr Lys Ile  
 500 505 510  
 35 Gln Met Asn Lys Ser Gly Val Val Arg Ser Val Cys Ser Glu Pro Cys  
 515 520 525  
 Leu Lys Gly Gln Ile Lys Val Ile Arg Lys Gly Glu Val Ser Cys Cys  
 530 535 540  
 40 Trp Ile Cys Ala Ala Cys Lys Glu Asn Glu Tyr Val Gln Asp Glu Phe  
 545 550 555 560  
 Thr Cys Lys Ala Cys Asp Leu Gly Trp Trp Pro Asn Ala Asp Leu Thr  
 565 570 575  
 Gly Cys Glu Pr Ile Pro Val Arg Tyr Leu Glu Trp Ser Asn Ile Glu  
 580 585 590

81

	Ser	Ile	Ile	Ala	Ile	Ala	Phe	Ser	Cys	Leu	Gly	Ile	Leu	Val	Thr	Leu
			595					600					605			
	Phe	Val	Thr	Leu	Ile	Phe	Val	Leu	Tyr	Arg	Asp	Thr	Pro	Val	Val	Lys
		610					615					620				
5	Ser	Ser	Ser	Arg	Glu	Leu	Cys	Tyr	Ile	Ile	Leu	Ala	Gly	Ile	Phe	Leu
		625				630					635					640
	Gly	Tyr	Val	Cys	Pro	Phe	Thr	Leu	Ile	Ala	Lys	Pro	Thr	Thr	Thr	Ser
					645					650					655	
10	Cys	Tyr	Leu	Gln	Arg	Leu	Leu	Val	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Ala	Met	Cys	Tyr
				660					665					670		
	Ser	Ala	Leu	Val	Thr	Lys	Thr	Asn	Arg	Ile	Ala	Arg	Ile	Leu	Ala	Gly
			675					680					685			
	Ser	Lys	Lys	Lys	Ile	Cys	Thr	Arg	Lys	Pro	Arg	Phe	Met	Ser	Ala	Trp
		690					695					700				
15	Ala	Gln	Val	Ile	Ile	Ala	Ser	Ile	Leu	Ile	Ser	Val	Gln	Leu	Thr	Leu
		705				710					715					720
	Val	Val	Thr	Leu	Ile	Ile	Met	Glu	Pro	Pro	Met	Pro	Ile	Leu	Ser	Tyr
					725					730					735	
20	Pro	Ser	Ile	Lys	Glu	Val	Tyr	Leu	Ile	Cys	Asn	Thr	Ser	Asn	Leu	Gly
				740					745					750		
	Val	Val	Ala	Pro	Leu	Gly	Tyr	Asn	Gly	Leu	Leu	Ile	Met	Ser	Cys	Thr
			755					760					765			
	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Phe	Lys	Thr	Arg	Asn	Val	Pro	Ala	Asn	Phe	Asn	Glu	Ala
		770					775					780				
25	Lys	Tyr	Ile	Ala	Phe	Thr	Met	Tyr	Thr	Thr	Cys	Ile	Ile	Trp	Leu	Ala
		785				790					795					800
	Phe	Val	Pro	Ile	Tyr	Phe	Gly	Ser	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Ile	Ile	Thr	Thr	Cys
					805					810					815	
30	Phe	Ala	Val	Ser	Leu	Ser	Val	Thr	Val	Ala	Leu	Gly	Cys	Met	Phe	Thr
				820					825					830		
	Pro	Lys	Met	Tyr	Ile	Ile	Ile	Ala	Lys	Pro	Glu	Arg	Asn	Val	Arg	Ser
			835					840					845			
	Ala	Phe	Thr	Thr	Ser	Asp	Val	Val	Arg	Met	His	Val	Gly	Asp	Gly	Lys
		850					855					860				
35	Leu	Pro	Cys	Arg	Ser	Asn	Thr	Phe	Leu	Asn	Ile	Phe	Arg	Arg	Lys	Lys
		865				870					875					880
	Ala	Gly	Ala	Gly	Asn	Ala	Lys	Lys	Arg	Gln	Pro	Glu	Phe	Ser	Pro	Thr
					885					890					895	
40	Ser	Gln	Cys	Pro	Ser	Ala	His	Val	Gln	Leu						
				900					905							

82

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:3:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- 5 (A) LENGTH: 355 base pairs  
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: both  
(D) TOPOLOGY: both

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

## (ix) FEATURE:

- 10 (A) NAME/KEY: CDS  
(B) LOCATION: 1..354  
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /product= "HUMAN MGLUR2 FRAGMENT"

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:3:

15	GCC AAG CCA TCC ACG GCA GTG TGT ACC TTA CGG CGT CTT GGT TTG GGC	48
	Ala Lys Pro Ser Thr Ala Val Cys Thr Leu Arg Arg Leu Gly Leu Gly	
	1 5 10 15	
	ACT GCC TTC TCT GTC TGC TAC TCA GCC CTG CTC ACC AAG ACC AAC CGC	96
	Thr Ala Phe Ser Val Cys Tyr Ser Ala Leu Leu Thr Lys Thr Asn Arg	
	20 25 30	
20	ATT GCA CGC ATC TTC GGT GGG GCC CGG GAG GGT GCC CAG CGG CCA CGC	144
	Ile Ala Arg Ile Phe Gly Gly Ala Arg Glu Gly Ala Gln Arg Pro Arg	
	35 40 45	
	TTC ATC AGT CCT GCC TCA CAG GTG GCC ATC TGC CTG GAA CTT ATC TCG	192
	Phe Ile Ser Pro Ala Ser Gln Val Ala Ile Cys Leu Glu Leu Ile Ser	
	50 55 60	
25	GGC CAG CTG CTC ATC GTG GTC GCC TGG CTG GTG GTG GAG GCA CCG GGC	240
	Gly Gln Leu Leu Ile Val Val Ala Trp Leu Val Val Glu Ala Pro Gly	
	65 70 75 80	
30	ACA GGC AAG GAG ACA GCC CCC GAA CGG CGG GAG GTG GTG ACA CTG CGC	288
	Thr Gly Lys Glu Thr Ala Pro Glu Arg Arg Glu Val Val Thr Leu Arg	
	85 90 95	
	TGC AAC CAC CGC GAT GCA AGT ATG TTG GGC TCG CTG GCC TAC AAT GTG	336
	Cys Asn His Arg Asp Ala Ser Met Leu Gly Ser Leu Ala Tyr Asn Val	
	100 105 110	
35	CTC CTC ATC GCG CTC TGC A	355
	Leu Leu Ile Ala Leu Cys	
	115	

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:4:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- 40 (A) LENGTH: 118 amino acids  
(B) TYPE: amino acid  
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:4:

45	Ala Lys Pr S r Thr Ala Val Cys Thr Leu Arg Arg Leu Gly Leu Gly
	1 5 10 15



83

Thr Ala Phe Ser Val Cys Tyr Ser Ala Leu Leu Thr Lys Thr Asn Arg  
                     20                    25                    30  
 Ile Ala Arg Ile Phe Gly Gly Ala Arg Glu Gly Ala Gln Arg Pro Arg  
                     35                    40                    45  
 5 Phe Ile Ser Pro Ala Ser Gln Val Ala Ile Cys Leu Glu Leu Ile Ser  
                     50                    55                    60  
 Gly Gln Leu Leu Ile Val Val Ala Trp Leu Val Val Glu Ala Pro Gly  
                     65                    70                    75                    80  
 10 Thr Gly Lys Glu Thr Ala Pro Glu Arg Arg Glu Val Val Thr Leu Arg  
                     85                    90                    95  
 Cys Asn His Arg Asp Ala Ser Met Leu Gly Ser Leu Ala Tyr Asn Val  
                     100                    105                    110  
 Leu Leu Ile Ala Leu Cys  
                     115

## 15 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:5:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
 (A) LENGTH: 3919 base pairs  
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: both  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: both

20 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

## (ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: CDS  
 (B) LOCATION: 1064..3703  
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /product= "HUMAN MGLUR3"

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:5:

CGGCCTCCCT GGCTCTCACA CTCCCTCTCT GCTCCCGCTC TCCTAATCTC CTCTGGCATG 60  
 CGGTCAGCCC CCTGCCCAGG GACCACAGGA GAGTTCTTGT AAGGACTGTT AGTCCCTGCT 120  
 TACCTGAAAG CCAAGCGCTC TAGCAGAGCT TTAAAGTTGG AGCCGCCACC CTCCCTACCG 180  
 30 CCCCATGCCC CTTACCCCA CTCCGAAATT CACCGACCTT TGCATGCACT GCCTAAGGAT 240  
 TTCAGAGTGA GGCAAAGCAG TCGGCAAATC TACCCTGGCT TTTCGTATAA AAATCCTCTC 300  
 GTCTAGGTAC CCTGGCTCAC TGAAGACTCT GCAGATATAC CCTTATAAGA GGGAGGGTGG 360  
 GGGAGGGAAA AGAACGAGAG AGGGAGGAAA GAATGAAAAG GAGAGGATGC CAGGAGGTCC 420  
 GTGCTTCTGC CAAGAGTCCC AATTAGATGC GACGGCTTCA GCCTGGTCAA GGTGAAGGAA 480  
 35 AGTTGCTTCC GCGCCTAGGA AGTGGGTTTG CCTGATAAGA GAAGGAGGAG GGGACTCGGC 540  
 TGGGAAGAGC TCCCCTCCCC TCCGCGGAAG ACCACTGGGT CCCCTCTTTC GGCAACCTCC 600  
 TCCCTCTCTT CTA CTCCACC CCTCCGTTTT CCCACTCCCC ACTGACTCGG ATGCCTGGAT 660  
 GTTCTGCCAC CGGGCAGTGG TCCAGCGTGC AGCCGGGAGG GGGCAGGGGC AGGGGGCACT 720  
 GTGACAGGAA GCTGCGCGCA CAAGTTGGCC ATTCGAGGG CAAAATAAGT TCTCCCTTGG 780  
 40 ATTTGGAAAG GACAAAGCCA GTAAGCTACC TCTTTTGTGT CGGATGAGGA GGACCAACCA 840

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

84

	TGAGCCAGAG	CCCGGGTGCA	GGCTCACCGC	CGCCGCTGCC	ACCGCGGTCA	GCTCCAGTTC	900
	CTGCCAGGAG	TTGTCCGTGC	GAGGAATTTT	GTGACAGGCT	CTGTTAGTCT	GTTCCCTCCCT	960
	TATTTGAAGG	ACAGGCCAAA	GATCCAGTTT	GGAAATGAGA	GAGGACTAGC	ATGACACATT	1020
5	GGCTCCACCA	TTGATATCTC	CCAGAGGTAC	AGAAACAGGA	TTC ATG AAG ATG TTG	Met Lys Met Leu	1075
					1		
	ACA AGA CTG CAA GTT CTT ACC TTA GCT TTG TTT TCA AAG GGA TTT TTA	1123					
	Thr Arg Leu Gln Val Leu Thr Leu Ala Leu Phe Ser Lys Gly Phe Leu						
	5 10 15 20						
10	CTC TCT TTA GGG GAC CAT AAC TTT CTA AGG AGA GAG ATT AAA ATA GAA	1171					
	Leu Ser Leu Gly Asp His Asn Phe Leu Arg Arg Glu Ile Lys Ile Glu						
	25 30 35						
	GGT GAC CTT GTT TTA GGG GGC CTG TTT CCT ATT AAC GAA AAA GGC ACT	1219					
15	Gly Asp Leu Val Leu Gly Gly Leu Phe Pro Ile Asn Glu Lys Gly Thr						
	40 45 50						
	GGA ACT GAA GAA TGT GGG CGA ATC AAT GAA GAC CGA GGG ATT CAA CGC	1267					
	Gly Thr Glu Glu Cys Gly Arg Ile Asn Glu Asp Arg Gly Ile Gln Arg						
	55 60 65						
20	CTG GAA GCC ATG TTG TTT GCT ATT GAT GAA ATC AAC AAA GAT GAT TAC	1315					
	Leu Glu Ala Met Leu Phe Ala Ile Asp Glu Ile Asn Lys Asp Asp Tyr						
	70 75 80						
	TTG CTA CCA GGA GTG AAG TTG GGT GTT CAC ATT TTG GAT ACA TGT TCA	1363					
	Leu Leu Pro Gly Val Lys Leu Gly Val His Ile Leu Asp Thr Cys Ser						
	85 90 95 100						
25	AGG GAT ACC TAT GCA TTG GAG CAA TCA CTG GAG TTT GTC AGG GCA TCT	1411					
	Arg Asp Thr Tyr Ala Leu Glu Gln Ser Leu Glu Phe Val Arg Ala Ser						
	105 110 115						
	TTG ACA AAA GTG GAT GAA GCT GAG TAT ATG TGT CCT GAT GGA TCC TAT	1459					
30	Leu Thr Lys Val Asp Glu Ala Glu Tyr Met Cys Pro Asp Gly Ser Tyr						
	120 125 130						
	GCC ATT CAA GAA AAC ATC CCA CTT CTC ATT GCA GGG GTC ATT GGT GGC	1507					
	Ala Ile Gln Glu Asn Ile Pro Leu Leu Ile Ala Gly Val Ile Gly Gly						
	135 140 145						
	TCT TAT AGC AGT GTT TCC ATA CAG GTG GCA AAC CTG CTG CGG CTC TTC	1555					
35	Ser Tyr Ser Ser Val Ser Ile Gln Val Ala Asn Leu Leu Arg Leu Phe						
	150 155 160						
	CAG ATC CCT CAG ATC AGC TAC GCA TCC ACC AGC GCC AAA CTC AGT GAT	1603					
	Gln Ile Pro Gln Ile Ser Tyr Ala Ser Thr Ser Ala Lys Leu Ser Asp						
	165 170 175 180						
40	AAG TCG CGC TAT GAT TAC TTT GCC AGG ACC GTG CCC CCC GAC TTC TAC	1651					
	Lys Ser Arg Tyr Asp Tyr Phe Ala Arg Thr Val Pro Pro Asp Phe Tyr						
	185 190 195						
	CAG GCC AAA GCC ATG GCT GAG ATC TTG CGC TTC TTC AAC TGG ACC TAC	1699					
45	Gln Ala Lys Ala Met Ala Glu Ile Leu Arg Phe Phe Asn Trp Thr Tyr						
	200 205 210						
	GTG TCC ACA GTA GCC TCC GAG GGT GAT TAC GGG GAG ACA GGG ATC GAG	1747					
	Val Ser Thr Val Ala Ser Glu Gly Asp Tyr Gly Glu Thr Gly Ile Glu						
	215 220 225						

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

85

	GCC	TTC	GAG	CAG	GAA	GCC	CGC	CTG	CGC	AAC	ATC	TGC	ATC	GCT	ACG	GCG	1795
	Ala	Phe	Glu	Gln	Glu	Ala	Arg	Leu	Arg	Asn	Ile	Cys	Ile	Ala	Thr	Ala	
	230						235					240					
5	GAG	AAG	GTG	GGC	CGC	TCC	AAC	ATC	CGC	AAG	TCC	TAC	GAC	AGC	GTG	ATC	1843
	Glu	Lys	Val	Gly	Arg	Ser	Asn	Ile	Arg	Lys	Ser	Tyr	Asp	Ser	Val	Ile	
	245					250					255					260	
	CGA	GAA	CTG	TTG	CAG	AAG	CCC	AAC	GCG	CGC	GTC	GTG	GTC	CTC	TTC	ATG	1891
	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Gln	Lys	Pro	Asn	Ala	Arg	Val	Val	Val	Leu	Phe	Met	
					265					270					275		
10	CGC	AGC	GAC	GAC	TCG	CGG	GAG	CTC	ATT	GCA	GCC	GCC	AGC	CGC	GCC	AAT	1939
	Arg	Ser	Asp	Asp	Ser	Arg	Glu	Leu	Ile	Ala	Ala	Ala	Ser	Arg	Ala	Asn	
				280					285					290			
	GCC	TCC	TTC	ACC	TGG	GTG	GCC	AGC	GAC	GGT	TGG	GGC	GCG	CAG	GAG	AGC	1987
15	Ala	Ser	Phe	Thr	Trp	Val	Ala	Ser	Asp	Gly	Trp	Gly	Ala	Gln	Glu	Ser	
			295					300					305				
	ATC	ATC	AAG	GGC	AGC	GAG	CAT	GTG	GCC	TAC	GGC	GAC	ATC	ACC	CTG	GAG	2035
	Ile	Ile	Lys	Gly	Ser	Glu	His	Val	Ala	Tyr	Gly	Asp	Ile	Thr	Leu	Glu	
	310						315					320					
20	CTG	GCC	TCC	CAG	CCT	GTC	CGC	CAG	TTC	GGC	CGC	TAC	TTC	CAG	AGC	CTC	2083
	Leu	Ala	Ser	Gln	Pro	Val	Arg	Gln	Phe	Gly	Arg	Tyr	Phe	Gln	Ser	Leu	
	325					330					335					340	
	AAC	CCC	TAC	AAC	AAC	CAC	CGC	AAC	CCC	TGG	TTC	CGG	GAC	TTC	TGG	GAG	2131
	Asn	Pro	Tyr	Asn	Asn	His	Arg	Asn	Pro	Trp	Phe	Arg	Asp	Phe	Trp	Glu	
					345					350					355		
25	CAA	AAG	TTT	CAG	TGC	AGC	CTC	CAG	AAC	AAA	CGC	AAC	CAC	AGG	CGC	GTC	2179
	Gln	Lys	Phe	Gln	Cys	Ser	Leu	Gln	Asn	Lys	Arg	Asn	His	Arg	Arg	Val	
				360					365					370			
	TGC	GAA	AAG	CAC	CTG	GCC	ATC	GAC	AGC	AGC	AAC	TAC	GAG	CAA	GAG	TCC	2227
30	Cys	Glu	Lys	His	Leu	Ala	Ile	Asp	Ser	Ser	Asn	Tyr	Glu	Gln	Glu	Ser	
			375					380					385				
	AAG	ATC	ATG	TTT	GTG	GTG	AAC	GCG	GTG	TAT	GCC	ATG	GCC	CAC	GCT	TTG	2275
	Lys	Ile	Met	Phe	Val	Val	Asn	Ala	Val	Tyr	Ala	Met	Ala	His	Ala	Leu	
	390						395					400					
35	CAC	AAA	ATG	CAG	CGC	ACC	CTC	TGT	CCC	AAC	ACT	ACC	AAG	CTT	TGT	GAT	2323
	His	Lys	Met	Gln	Arg	Thr	Leu	Cys	Pro	Asn	Thr	Thr	Lys	Leu	Cys	Asp	
	405					410					415					420	
	GCT	ATG	AAG	ATC	CTG	GAT	GGG	AAG	AAG	TTG	TAC	AAG	GAT	TAC	TTG	CTG	2371
	Ala	Met	Lys	Ile	Leu	Asp	Gly	Lys	Lys	Leu	Tyr	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Leu	Leu	
					425					430					435		
40	AAA	ATC	AAC	TTC	ACG	GCT	CCA	TTC	AAC	CCA	AAT	AAA	GAT	GCA	GAT	AGC	2419
	Lys	Ile	Asn	Phe	Thr	Ala	Pro	Phe	Asn	Pro	Asn	Lys	Asp	Ala	Asp	Ser	
				440					445					450			
	ATA	GTC	AAG	TTT	GAC	ACT	TTT	GGA	GAT	GGA	ATG	GGG	CGA	TAC	AAC	GTG	2467
45	Ile	Val	Lys	Phe	Asp	Thr	Phe	Gly	Asp	Gly	Met	Gly	Arg	Tyr	Asn	Val	
			455					460					465				
	TTC	AAT	TTC	CAA	AAT	GTA	GGT	GGG	AAG	TAT	TCC	TAC	TTG	AAA	GTT	GGT	2515
	Phe	Asn	Phe	Gln	Asn	Val	Gly	Gly	Lys	Tyr	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Lys	Val	Gly	
	470						475					480					
50	CAC	TGG	GCA	GAA	ACC	TTA	TCG	CTA	GAT	GTC	AAC	TCT	ATC	CAC	TGG	TCC	2563
	His	Trp	Ala	Glu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Asp	Val	Asn	S r	Ile	His	Trp	Ser	
	485					490					495					500	

86

	CGG AAC TCA GTC CCC ACT TCC CAG TGC AGC GAC CCC TGT GCC CCC AAT	2611
	Arg Asn Ser Val Pr Thr Ser Gln Cys Ser Asp Pro Cys Ala Pro Asn	
	505 510 515	
5	GAA ATG AAG AAT ATG CAA CCA GGG GAT GTC TGC TGC TGG ATT TGC ATC	2659
	Glu Met Lys Asn Met Gln Pro Gly Asp Val Cys Cys Trp Ile Cys Ile	
	520 525 530	
	CCC TGT GAA CCC TAC GAA TAC CTG GCT GAT GAG TTT ACC TGT ATG GAT	2707
	Pro Cys Glu Pro Tyr Glu Tyr Leu Ala Asp Glu Phe Thr Cys Met Asp	
	535 540 545	
10	TGT GGG TCT GGA CAG TGG CCC ACT GCA GAC CTA ACT GGA TGC TAT GAC	2755
	Cys Gly Ser Gly Gln Trp Pro Thr Ala Asp Leu Thr Gly Cys Tyr Asp	
	550 555 560	
15	CTT CCT GAG GAC TAC ATC AGG TGG GAA GAC GCC TGG GCC ATT GGC CCA	2803
	Leu Pro Glu Asp Tyr Ile Arg Trp Glu Asp Ala Trp Ala Ile Gly Pro	
	565 570 575 580	
	GTC ACC ATT GCC TGT CTG GGT TTT ATG TGT ACA TGC ATG GTT GTA ACT	2851
	Val Thr Ile Ala Cys Leu Gly Phe Met Cys Thr Cys Met Val Val Thr	
	585 590 595	
20	GTT TTT ATC AAG CAC AAC AAC ACA CCC TTG GTC AAA GCA TCG GGC CGA	2899
	Val Phe Ile Lys His Asn Asn Thr Pro Leu Val Lys Ala Ser Gly Arg	
	600 605 610	
	GAA CTC TGC TAC ATC TTA TTG TTT GGG GTT GGC CTG TCA TAC TGC ATG	2947
	Glu Leu Cys Tyr Ile Leu Leu Phe Gly Val Gly Leu Ser Tyr Cys Met	
	615 620 625	
25	ACA TTC TTC TTC ATT GCC AAG CCA TCA CCA GTC ATC TGT GCA TTG CGC	2995
	Thr Phe Phe Phe Ile Ala Lys Pro Ser Pro Val Ile Cys Ala Leu Arg	
	630 635 640	
30	CGA CTC GGG CTG GGG AGT TCC TTC GCT ATC TGT TAC TCA GCC CTG CTG	3043
	Arg Leu Gly Leu Gly Ser Ser Phe Ala Ile Cys Tyr Ser Ala Leu Leu	
	645 650 655 660	
	ACC AAG ACA AAC TGC ATT GCC CGC ATC TTC GAT GGG GTC AAG AAT GGC	3091
	Thr Lys Thr Asn Cys Ile Ala Arg Ile Phe Asp Gly Val Lys Asn Gly	
	665 670 675	
35	GCT CAG AGG CCA AAA TTC ATC AGC CCC AGT TCT CAG GTT TTC ATC TGC	3139
	Ala Gln Arg Pro Lys Phe Ile Ser Pro Ser Ser Gln Val Phe Ile Cys	
	680 685 690	
	CTG GGT CTG ATC CTG GTG CAA ATT GTG ATG GTG TCT GTG TGG CTC ATC	3187
	Leu Gly Leu Ile Leu Val Gln Ile Val Met Val Ser Val Trp Leu Ile	
	695 700 705	
40	CTG GAG GCC CCA GGC ACC AGG AGG TAT ACC CTT GCA GAG AAG CGG GAA	3235
	Leu Glu Ala Pro Gly Thr Arg Arg Tyr Thr Leu Ala Glu Lys Arg Glu	
	710 715 720	
45	ACA GTC ATC CTA AAA TGC AAT GTC AAA GAT TCC AGC ATG TTG ATC TCT	3283
	Thr Val Ile Leu Lys Cys Asn Val Lys Asp Ser Ser Met Leu Ile Ser	
	725 730 735 740	
	CTT ACC TAC GAT GTG ATC CTG GTG ATC TTA TGC ACT GTG TAC GCC TTC	3331
	Leu Thr Tyr Asp Val Ile Leu Val Ile Leu Cys Thr Val Tyr Ala Phe	
	745 750 755	
50	AAA ACG CGG AAG TGC CCA GAA AAT TTC AAC GAA GCT AAG TTC ATA GGT	3379
	Lys Thr Arg Lys Cys Pro Glu Asn Phe Asn Glu Ala Lys Phe Ile Gly	
	760 765 770	

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

87

	TTT	ACC	ATG	TAC	ACC	ACG	TGC	ATC	ATC	TGG	TTG	GCC	TTC	CTC	CCT	ATA	3427
	Phe	Thr	Met	Tyr	Thr	Thr	Cys	Ile	Ile	Trp	Leu	Ala	Phe	Leu	Pro	Ile	
			775					780					785				
5	TTT	TAT	GTG	ACA	TCA	AGT	GAC	TAC	AGA	GTG	CAG	ACG	ACA	ACC	ATG	TGC	3475
	Phe	Tyr	Val	Thr	Ser	Ser	Asp	Tyr	Arg	Val	Gln	Thr	Thr	Thr	Met	Cys	
		790					795					800					
	ATC	TCT	GTG	AGC	CTG	AGT	GGC	TTT	GTG	GTC	TTG	GGC	TGT	TTG	TTT	GCA	3523
	Ile	Ser	Val	Ser	Leu	Ser	Gly	Phe	Val	Val	Leu	Gly	Cys	Leu	Phe	Ala	
	805					810					815					820	
10	CCC	AAG	GTT	CAC	ATC	ATC	CTG	TTT	CAA	CCC	CAG	AAG	AAT	GTT	GTC	ACA	3571
	Pro	Lys	Val	His	Ile	Ile	Leu	Phe	Gln	Pro	Gln	Lys	Asn	Val	Val	Thr	
					825					830					835		
15	CAC	AGA	CTG	CAC	CTC	AAC	AGG	TTC	AGT	GTC	AGT	GGA	ACT	GGG	ACC	ACA	3619
	His	Arg	Leu	His	Leu	Asn	Arg	Phe	Ser	Val	Ser	Gly	Thr	Gly	Thr	Thr	
				840				845					850				
	TAC	TCT	CAG	TCC	TCT	GCA	AGC	ACG	TAT	GTG	CCA	ACG	GTG	TGC	AAT	GGG	3667
	Tyr	Ser	Gln	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Val	Pro	Thr	Val	Cys	Asn	Gly	
			855					860					865				
20	CGG	GAA	GTG	CTC	GAC	TCC	ACC	ACC	TCA	TCT	CTG	TGATTGTGAA	TTGCAGTTCA				3720
	Arg	Glu	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Thr	Thr	Ser	Ser	Leu						
		870					875					880					
	GTTCTTGTGT	TTT	TAGACTG	TTAGACAAAA	GTGCTCACGT	GCAGCTCCAG	AATATGGAAA										3780
	CAGAGCAAAA	GAACAACCCT	AGTACCTTTT	TTTAGAAACA	GTACGATAAA	TTATTTTGA											3840
	GGACTGTATA	TAGTGATGTG	CTAGAACTTT	CTAGGCTGAG	TCTAGTGCCC	CTATTATTAA											3900
25	CAGTCCGAGT	GTACGTACC															3919

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:6:

## (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 879 amino acids  
 (B) TYPE: amino acid  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:6:

	Met	Lys	Met	Leu	Thr	Arg	Leu	Gln	Val	Leu	Thr	Leu	Ala	Leu	Phe	Ser	
	1				5					10					15		
35	Lys	Gly	Phe	Leu	Leu	Ser	Leu	Gly	Asp	His	Asn	Phe	Leu	Arg	Arg	Glu	
				20				25						30			
	Ile	Lys	Ile	Glu	Gly	Asp	Leu	Val	Leu	Gly	Gly	Leu	Phe	Pro	Ile	Asn	
			35				40						45				
40	Glu	Lys	Gly	Thr	Gly	Thr	Glu	Glu	Cys	Gly	Arg	Ile	Asn	Glu	Asp	Arg	
		50					55					60					
	Gly	Ile	Gln	Arg	Leu	Glu	Ala	Met	Leu	Phe	Ala	Ile	Asp	Glu	Ile	Asn	
	65					70				75						80	
	Lys	Asp	Asp	Tyr	Leu	Leu	Pro	Gly	Val	Lys	Leu	Gly	Val	His	Ile	Leu	
					85					90					95		

88

	Asp	Thr	Cys	Ser	Arg	Asp	Thr	Tyr	Ala	Leu	Glu	Gln	Ser	Leu	Glu	Phe
				100					105					110		
	Val	Arg	Ala	Ser	Leu	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Glu	Ala	Glu	Tyr	Met	Cys	Pro
			115					120					125			
5	Asp	Gly	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Ile	Gln	Glu	Asn	Ile	Pro	Leu	Leu	Ile	Ala	Gly
		130					135					140				
	Val	Ile	Gly	Gly	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Ser	Val	Ser	Ile	Gln	Val	Ala	Asn	Leu
	145					150					155					160
10	Leu	Arg	Leu	Phe	Gln	Ile	Pro	Gln	Ile	Ser	Tyr	Ala	Ser	Thr	Ser	Ala
					165					170					175	
	Lys	Leu	Ser	Asp	Lys	Ser	Arg	Tyr	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Ala	Arg	Thr	Val	Pro
				180					185					190		
	Pro	Asp	Phe	Tyr	Gln	Ala	Lys	Ala	Met	Ala	Glu	Ile	Leu	Arg	Phe	Phe
			195					200					205			
15	Asn	Trp	Thr	Tyr	Val	Ser	Thr	Val	Ala	Ser	Glu	Gly	Asp	Tyr	Gly	Glu
		210					215					220				
	Thr	Gly	Ile	Glu	Ala	Phe	Glu	Gln	Glu	Ala	Arg	Leu	Arg	Asn	Ile	Cys
	225					230					235					240
20	Ile	Ala	Thr	Ala	Glu	Lys	Val	Gly	Arg	Ser	Asn	Ile	Arg	Lys	Ser	Tyr
					245					250					255	
	Asp	Ser	Val	Ile	Arg	Glu	Leu	Leu	Gln	Lys	Pro	Asn	Ala	Arg	Val	Val
				260					265					270		
	Val	Leu	Phe	Met	Arg	Ser	Asp	Asp	Ser	Arg	Glu	Leu	Ile	Ala	Ala	Ala
			275					280					285			
25	Ser	Arg	Ala	Asn	Ala	Ser	Phe	Thr	Trp	Val	Ala	Ser	Asp	Gly	Trp	Gly
		290					295					300				
	Ala	Gln	Glu	Ser	Ile	Ile	Lys	Gly	Ser	Glu	His	Val	Ala	Tyr	Gly	Asp
	305					310					315					320
30	Ile	Thr	Leu	Glu	Leu	Ala	Ser	Gln	Pro	Val	Arg	Gln	Phe	Gly	Arg	Tyr
					325					330					335	
	Phe	Gln	Ser	Leu	Asn	Pro	Tyr	Asn	Asn	His	Arg	Asn	Pro	Trp	Phe	Arg
				340					345					350		
	Asp	Phe	Trp	Glu	Gln	Lys	Phe	Gln	Cys	Ser	Leu	Gln	Asn	Lys	Arg	Asn
			355					360					365			
35	His	Arg	Arg	Val	Cys	Glu	Lys	His	Leu	Ala	Ile	Asp	Ser	Ser	Asn	Tyr
		370					375					380				
	Glu	Gln	Glu	Ser	Lys	Ile	Met	Phe	Val	Val	Asn	Ala	Val	Tyr	Ala	Met
	385					390					395					400
40	Ala	His	Ala	Leu	His	Lys	Met	Gln	Arg	Thr	Leu	Cys	Pro	Asn	Thr	Thr
					405					410					415	
	Lys	Leu	Cys	Asp	Ala	Met	Lys	Ile	Leu	Asp	Gly	Lys	Lys	Leu	Tyr	Lys
				420					425					430		
	Asp	Tyr	Leu	Leu	Lys	Ile	Asn	Phe	Thr	Ala	Pro	Phe	Asn	Pro	Asn	Lys
				435				440					445			

89

	Asp	Ala	Asp	Ser	Ile	Val	Lys	Phe	Asp	Thr	Phe	Gly	Asp	Gly	Met	Gly
	450						455					460				
	Arg	Tyr	Asn	Val	Phe	Asn	Phe	Gln	Asn	Val	Gly	Gly	Lys	Tyr	Ser	Tyr
	465					470					475					480
5	Leu	Lys	Val	Gly	His	Trp	Ala	Glu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Leu	Asp	Val	Asn	Ser
					485					490					495	
	Ile	His	Trp	Ser	Arg	Asn	Ser	Val	Pro	Thr	Ser	Gln	Cys	Ser	Asp	Pro
				500					505					510		
10	Cys	Ala	Pro	Asn	Glu	Met	Lys	Asn	Met	Gln	Pro	Gly	Asp	Val	Cys	Cys
			515					520					525			
	Trp	Ile	Cys	Ile	Pro	Cys	Glu	Pro	Tyr	Glu	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Asp	Glu	Phe
	530						535					540				
	Thr	Cys	Met	Asp	Cys	Gly	Ser	Gly	Gln	Trp	Pro	Thr	Ala	Asp	Leu	Thr
	545					550					555					560
15	Gly	Cys	Tyr	Asp	Leu	Pro	Glu	Asp	Tyr	Ile	Arg	Trp	Glu	Asp	Ala	Trp
					565					570					575	
	Ala	Ile	Gly	Pro	Val	Thr	Ile	Ala	Cys	Leu	Gly	Phe	Met	Cys	Thr	Cys
				580					585					590		
20	Met	Val	Val	Thr	Val	Phe	Ile	Lys	His	Asn	Asn	Thr	Pro	Leu	Val	Lys
			595					600					605			
	Ala	Ser	Gly	Arg	Glu	Leu	Cys	Tyr	Ile	Leu	Leu	Phe	Gly	Val	Gly	Leu
		610					615					620				
	Ser	Tyr	Cys	Met	Thr	Phe	Phe	Phe	Ile	Ala	Lys	Pro	Ser	Pro	Val	Ile
	625					630					635					640
25	Cys	Ala	Leu	Arg	Arg	Leu	Gly	Leu	Gly	Ser	Ser	Phe	Ala	Ile	Cys	Tyr
					645					650					655	
	Ser	Ala	Leu	Leu	Thr	Lys	Thr	Asn	Cys	Ile	Ala	Arg	Ile	Phe	Asp	Gly
				660					665					670		
30	Val	Lys	Asn	Gly	Ala	Gln	Arg	Pro	Lys	Phe	Ile	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Gln
			675					680					685			
	Val	Phe	Ile	Cys	Leu	Gly	Leu	Ile	Leu	Val	Gln	Ile	Val	Met	Val	Ser
		690					695					700				
	Val	Trp	Leu	Ile	Leu	Glu	Ala	Pro	Gly	Thr	Arg	Arg	Tyr	Thr	Leu	Ala
		705				710					715					720
35	Glu	Lys	Arg	Glu	Thr	Val	Ile	Leu	Lys	Cys	Asn	Val	Lys	Asp	Ser	Ser
					725					730					735	
	Met	Leu	Ile	Ser	Leu	Thr	Tyr	Asp	Val	Ile	Leu	Val	Ile	Leu	Cys	Thr
				740					745					750		
40	Val	Tyr	Ala	Phe	Lys	Thr	Arg	Lys	Cys	Pro	Glu	Asn	Phe	Asn	Glu	Ala
			755					760					765			
	Lys	Phe	Ile	Gly	Phe	Thr	Met	Tyr	Thr	Thr	Cys	Ile	Ile	Trp	Leu	Ala
		770					775					780				
	Phe	Leu	Pro	Ile	Phe	Tyr	Val	Thr	Ser	Ser	Asp	Tyr	Arg	Val	Gln	Thr
						790					795					800

**.90**

	Thr	Thr	Met	Cys	Ile	Ser	Val	Ser	Leu	Ser	Gly	Phe	Val	Val	Leu	Gly
					805					810						815
	Cys	Leu	Phe	Ala	Pro	Lys	Val	His	Ile	Ile	Leu	Phe	Gln	Pro	Gln	Lys
				820					825					830		
5	Asn	Val	Val	Thr	His	Arg	Leu	His	Leu	Asn	Arg	Phe	Ser	Val	Ser	Gly
			835					840					845			
	Thr	Gly	Thr	Thr	Tyr	Ser	Gln	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Val	Pro	Thr
		850					855					860				
10	Val	Cys	Asn	Gly	Arg	Glu	Val	Leu	Asp	Ser	Thr	Thr	Ser	Ser	Leu	
	865					870					875					

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:7:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- 15 (A) LENGTH: 4085 base pairs  
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: both  
(D) TOPOLOGY: both

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(ix) FEATURE:

- 20 (A) NAME/KEY: CDS  
(B) LOCATION: 370..3912  
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /product= "HUMAN MGLUR5A"

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:7:

	CAGCTCGGCT GTTCTGCCA CGCTGAGCGG AGGGAATGAG CTTGAGATCA TCTTGGGGGG	60
	GAAGCCGGGG ACTGGAGAGG CCGGCTCTGC CCTGCTGATC CCCGTGGCCC AACTTTTTCGG	120
25	GGGGCTAGCT AGACCGAGTC TCACTGCTCG CAGCGCAGCC AACAGGGGGG TTTAGAAGAT	180
	CATGACCACA TGGATCATCT AACTAAATGG TACATGGGGA CAAAATGGTC CTTTAGAAAA	240
	TACATCTGAA TTGCTGGCTA ATTTCTTGAT TTGCGACTCA ACGTAGGACA TCGCTTGTTT	300
	GTAGCTATCA GAACCCTCCT GAATTTTCCC CACCATGCTA TCTTTATTGG CTTGAACTCC	360
30	TTTCCTAAA ATG GTC CTT CTG TTG ATC CTG TCA GTC TTA CTT TGG AAA	408
	Met Val Leu Leu Leu Ile Leu Ser Val Leu Leu Trp Lys	
	1 5 10	
	GAA GAT GTC CGT GGG AGT GCA CAG TCC AGT GAG AGG AGG GTG GTG GCT	456
	Glu Asp Val Arg Gly Ser Ala Gln Ser Ser Glu Arg Arg Val Val Ala	
	15 20 25	
35	CAC ATG CCG GGT GAC ATC ATT ATT GGA GCT CTC TTT TCT GTT CAT CAC	504
	His Met Pro Gly Asp Ile Ile Ile Gly Ala Leu Phe Ser Val His His	
	30 35 40 45	
	CAG CCT ACT GTG GAC AAA GTT CAT GAG AGG AAG TGT GGG GCG GTC CGT	552
	Gln Pro Thr Val Asp Lys Val His Glu Arg Lys Cys Gly Ala Val Arg	
	50 55 60	
40	GAA CAG TAT GGC ATT CAG AGA GTG GAG GCC ATG CTG CAT ACC CTG GAA	600
	Glu Gln Tyr Gly Ile Gln Arg Val Glu Ala Met Leu His Thr Leu Glu	
	65 70 75	



91

	AGG	ATC	AAT	TCA	GAC	CCC	ACA	CTC	TTG	CCC	AAC	ATC	ACA	CTG	GGC	TGT	648
	Arg	Ile	Asn	Ser	Asp	Pro	Thr	Leu	Leu	Pro	Asn	Ile	Thr	Leu	Gly	Cys	
			80					85					90				
5	GAG	ATA	AGG	GAC	TCC	TGC	TGG	CAT	TCG	GCT	GTG	GCC	CTA	GAG	CAG	AGC	696
	Glu	Ile	Arg	Asp	Ser	Cys	Trp	His	Ser	Ala	Val	Ala	Leu	Glu	Gln	Ser	
		95					100					105					
	ATT	GAG	TTC	ATA	AGA	GAT	TCC	CTC	ATT	TCT	TCA	GAA	GAG	GAA	GAA	GGC	744
	Ile	Glu	Phe	Ile	Arg	Asp	Ser	Leu	Ile	Ser	Ser	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Gly	
		110				115					120					125	
10	TTG	GTA	CGC	TGT	GTG	GAT	GGC	TCC	TCC	TCT	TCC	TTC	CGC	TCC	AAG	AAG	792
	Leu	Val	Arg	Cys	Val	Asp	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Phe	Arg	Ser	Lys	Lys	
					130					135					140		
15	CCC	ATA	GTA	GGG	GTC	ATT	GGG	CCT	GGC	TCC	AGT	TCT	GTA	GCC	ATT	CAG	840
	Pro	Ile	Val	Gly	Val	Ile	Gly	Pro	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ser	Val	Ala	Ile	Gln	
				145				150						155			
	GTC	CAG	AAT	TTG	CTC	CAG	CTT	TTC	AAC	ATA	CCT	CAG	ATT	GCT	TAC	TCA	888
	Val	Gln	Asn	Leu	Leu	Gln	Leu	Phe	Asn	Ile	Pro	Gln	Ile	Ala	Tyr	Ser	
			160					165					170				
20	GCA	ACC	AGC	ATG	GAT	CTG	AGT	GAC	AAG	ACT	CTG	TTC	AAA	TAT	TTC	ATG	936
	Ala	Thr	Ser	Met	Asp	Leu	Ser	Asp	Lys	Thr	Leu	Phe	Lys	Tyr	Phe	Met	
		175					180					185					
	AGG	GTT	GTG	CCT	TCA	GAT	GCT	CAG	CAG	GCA	AGG	GCC	ATG	GTG	GAC	ATA	984
	Arg	Val	Val	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ala	Gln	Gln	Ala	Arg	Ala	Met	Val	Asp	Ile	
		190				195					200					205	
25	GTG	AAG	AGG	TAC	AAC	TGG	ACC	TAT	GTA	TCA	GCC	GTG	CAC	ACA	GAA	GGC	1032
	Val	Lys	Arg	Tyr	Asn	Trp	Thr	Tyr	Val	Ser	Ala	Val	His	Thr	Glu	Gly	
					210					215					220		
30	AAC	TAT	GGA	GAA	AGT	GGG	ATG	GAA	GCC	TCC	AAA	GAT	ATG	TCA	GCG	AAG	1080
	Asn	Tyr	Gly	Glu	Ser	Gly	Met	Glu	Ala	Ser	Lys	Asp	Met	Ser	Ala	Lys	
				225					230					235			
	GAA	GGG	ATT	TGC	ATC	GCC	CAC	TCT	TAC	AAA	ATC	TAC	AGT	AAT	GCA	GGG	1128
	Glu	Gly	Ile	Cys	Ile	Ala	His	Ser	Tyr	Lys	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Asn	Ala	Gly	
			240					245					250				
35	GAG	CAG	AGC	TTT	GAT	AAG	CTG	CTG	AAG	AAG	CTC	ACA	AGT	CAC	TTG	CCC	1176
	Glu	Gln	Ser	Phe	Asp	Lys	Leu	Leu	Lys	Lys	Leu	Thr	Ser	His	Leu	Pro	
		255					260					265					
	AAG	GCC	CGG	GTG	GTG	GCC	TGC	TTC	TGT	GAG	GGC	ATG	ACG	GTG	AGA	GGT	1224
	Lys	Ala	Arg	Val	Val	Ala	Cys	Phe	Cys	Glu	Gly	Met	Thr	Val	Arg	Gly	
		270				275					280					285	
40	CTG	CTG	ATG	GCC	ATG	AGG	CGC	CTG	GGT	CTA	GCG	GGA	GAA	TTT	CTG	CTT	1272
	Leu	Leu	Met	Ala	Met	Arg	Arg	Leu	Gly	Leu	Ala	Gly	Glu	Phe	Leu	Leu	
					290					295					300		
45	CTG	GGC	AGT	GAT	GGC	TGG	GCT	GAC	AGG	TAT	GAT	GTG	ACA	GAT	GGA	TAT	1320
	Leu	Gly	Ser	Asp	Gly	Trp	Ala	Asp	Arg	Tyr	Asp	Val	Thr	Asp	Gly	Tyr	
				305					310					315			
	CAG	CGA	GAA	GCT	GTT	GGT	GGC	ATC	ACA	ATC	AAG	CTC	CAA	TCT	CCC	GAT	1368
	Gln	Arg	Glu	Ala	Val	Gly	Gly	Ile	Thr	Ile	Lys	Leu	Gln	Ser	Pro	Asp	
			320					325					330				
50	GTC	AAG	TGG	TTT	GAT	GAT	TAT	TAT	CTG	AAG	CTC	CGG	CCA	GAA	ACA	AAC	1416
	Val	Lys	Trp	Phe	Asp	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Leu	Lys	Leu	Arg	Pro	Glu	Thr	Asn	
		335					340					345					

	CAC	CGA	AAC	CCT	TGG	TTT	CAA	GAA	TTT	TGG	CAG	CAT	CGT	TTT	CAG	TGC	1464
	His	Arg	Asn	Pro	Trp	Phe	Gln	Glu	Phe	Trp	Gln	His	Arg	Phe	Gln	Cys	
	350					355					360					365	
5	CGA	CTG	GAA	GCG	TTT	CCA	CAG	GAG	AAC	AGC	AAA	TAC	AAC	AAG	ACT	TGC	1512
	Arg	Leu	Glu	Ala	Phe	Pro	Gln	Glu	Asn	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Asn	Lys	Thr	Cys	
					370					375					380		
	AAT	AGT	TCT	CTG	ACT	CTG	AAA	ACA	CAT	CAT	GTT	CAG	GAT	TCC	AAA	ATG	1560
	Asn	Ser	Ser	Leu	Thr	Leu	Lys	Thr	His	His	Val	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Met	
					385				390					395			
10	GGA	TTT	GTG	ATC	AAC	GCC	ATC	TAT	TCG	ATG	GCC	TAT	GGG	CTC	CAC	AAC	1608
	Gly	Phe	Val	Ile	Asn	Ala	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Met	Ala	Tyr	Gly	Leu	His	Asn	
			400					405					410				
15	ATG	CAG	ATG	TCC	CTC	TGC	CCA	GGC	TAT	GCA	GGA	CTC	TGT	GAT	GCC	ATG	1656
	Met	Gln	Met	Ser	Leu	Cys	Pro	Gly	Tyr	Ala	Gly	Leu	Cys	Asp	Ala	Met	
		415					420					425					
	AAG	CCA	ATT	GAT	GGA	CGG	AAA	CTT	TTG	GAG	TCC	CTG	ATG	AAA	ACC	AAT	1704
	Lys	Pro	Ile	Asp	Gly	Arg	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Ser	Leu	Met	Lys	Thr	Asn	
	430					435					440					445	
20	TTT	ACT	GGG	GTT	TCT	GGA	GAT	ACG	ATC	CTA	TTC	GAT	GAG	AAT	GGA	GAC	1752
	Phe	Thr	Gly	Val	Ser	Gly	Asp	Thr	Ile	Leu	Phe	Asp	Glu	Asn	Gly	Asp	
					450					455					460		
	TCT	CCA	GGA	AGG	TAT	GAA	ATA	ATG	AAT	TTC	AAG	GAA	ATG	GGA	AAA	GAT	1800
	Ser	Pro	Gly	Arg	Tyr	Glu	Ile	Met	Asn	Phe	Lys	Glu	Met	Gly	Lys	Asp	
				465					470					475			
25	TAC	TTT	GAT	TAT	ATC	AAC	GTT	GGA	AGT	TGG	GAC	AAT	GGA	GAA	TTA	AAA	1848
	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Ile	Asn	Val	Gly	Ser	Trp	Asp	Asn	Gly	Glu	Leu	Lys	
			480					485					490				
30	ATG	GAT	GAT	GAT	GAA	GTA	TGG	TCC	AAG	AAA	AGC	AAC	ATC	ATC	AGA	TCT	1896
	Met	Asp	Asp	Asp	Glu	Val	Trp	Ser	Lys	Lys	Ser	Asn	Ile	Ile	Arg	Ser	
		495					500					505					
	GTG	TGC	AGT	GAA	CCA	TGT	GAG	AAA	GGC	CAG	ATC	AAG	GTG	ATC	CGA	AAG	1944
	Val	Cys	Ser	Glu	Pro	Cys	Glu	Lys	Gly	Gln	Ile	Lys	Val	Ile	Arg	Lys	
	510					515					520					525	
35	GGA	GAA	GTC	AGC	TGT	TGT	TGG	ACC	TGT	ACA	CCT	TGT	AAG	GAG	AAT	GAG	1992
	Gly	Glu	Val	Ser	Cys	Cys	Trp	Thr	Cys	Thr	Pro	Cys	Lys	Glu	Asn	Glu	
					530					535					540		
	TAT	GTC	TTT	GAT	GAG	TAC	ACA	TGC	AAG	GCA	TGC	CAA	CTG	GGG	TCT	TGG	2040
	Tyr	Val	Phe	Asp	Glu	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Lys	Ala	Cys	Gln	Leu	Gly	Ser	Trp	
				545				550						555			
40	CCC	ACT	GAT	GAT	CTC	ACA	GGT	TGT	GAC	TTG	ATC	CCA	GTA	CAG	TAT	CTT	2088
	Pro	Thr	Asp	Asp	Leu	Thr	Gly	Cys	Asp	Leu	Ile	Pro	Val	Gln	Tyr	Leu	
			560					565					570				
45	CGA	TGG	GGT	GAC	CCT	GAA	CCC	ATT	GCA	GCT	GTG	GTG	TTT	GCC	TGC	CTT	2136
	Arg	Trp	Gly	Asp	Pro	Glu	Pro	Ile	Ala	Ala	Val	Val	Phe	Ala	Cys	Leu	
		575					580					585					
	GGC	CTC	CTG	GCC	ACC	CTG	TTT	GTT	ACT	GTA	GTC	TTC	ATC	ATT	TAC	CGT	2184
	Gly	Leu	Leu	Ala	Thr	Leu	Phe	Val	Thr	Val	Val	Phe	Ile	Ile	Tyr	Arg	
	590					595					600					605	
50	GAT	ACA	CCA	GTA	GTC	AAG	TCC	TCA	AGC	AGG	GAA	CTC	TGC	TAC	ATT	ATC	2232
	Asp	Thr	Pr	Val	Val	Lys	Ser	Ser	Ser	Arg	Glu	Leu	Cys	Tyr	Ile	Ile	
					610					615					620		

93

	CTT	GCT	GGC	ATC	TGC	CTG	GGC	TAC	TTA	TGT	ACC	TTC	TGC	CTC	ATT	GCG	2280
	Leu	Ala	Gly	Ile	Cys	Leu	Gly	Tyr	Leu	Cys	Thr	Phe	Cys	Leu	Ile	Ala	
				625					630					635			
5	AAG	CCC	AAA	CAG	ATT	TAC	TGC	TAC	CTT	CAG	AGA	ATT	GGC	ATT	GGT	CTC	2328
	Lys	Pro	Lys	Gln	Ile	Tyr	Cys	Tyr	Leu	Gln	Arg	Ile	Gly	Ile	Gly	Leu	
			640					645					650				
	TCC	CCA	GCC	ATG	AGC	TAC	TCA	GCC	CTT	GTA	ACA	AAG	ACC	AAC	CGT	ATT	2376
	Ser	Pro	Ala	Met	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Ala	Leu	Val	Thr	Lys	Thr	Asn	Arg	Ile	
			655					660					665				
10	GCA	AGG	ATC	CTG	GCT	GGC	AGC	AAG	AAG	AAG	ATC	TGT	ACC	CCC	AAG	CCC	2424
	Ala	Arg	Ile	Leu	Ala	Gly	Ser	Lys	Lys	Lys	Ile	Cys	Thr	Pro	Lys	Pro	
						675					680					685	
15	AGA	TTC	ATG	AGT	GCC	TGT	GCC	CAG	CTA	GTG	ATT	GCT	TTC	ATT	CTC	ATA	2472
	Arg	Phe	Met	Ser	Ala	Cys	Ala	Gln	Leu	Val	Ile	Ala	Phe	Ile	Leu	Ile	
					690					695					700		
	TGC	ATC	CAG	TTG	GGC	ATC	ATC	GTT	GCC	CTC	TTT	ATA	ATG	GAG	CCT	CCT	2520
	Cys	Ile	Gln	Leu	Gly	Ile	Ile	Val	Ala	Leu	Phe	Ile	Met	Glu	Pro	Pro	
				705					710					715			
20	GAC	ATA	ATG	CAT	GAC	TAC	CCA	AGC	ATT	CGA	GAA	GTC	TAC	CTG	ATC	TGT	2568
	Asp	Ile	Met	His	Asp	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Ile	Arg	Glu	Val	Tyr	Leu	Ile	Cys	
			720					725					730				
	AAC	ACC	ACC	AAC	CTA	GGA	GTT	GTC	ACT	CCA	CTT	GGA	AAC	AAT	GGA	TTG	2616
	Asn	Thr	Thr	Asn	Leu	Gly	Val	Val	Thr	Pro	Leu	Gly	Asn	Asn	Gly	Leu	
						740						745					
25	TTG	ATT	TTG	AGC	TGC	ACC	TTC	TAT	GCG	TTC	AAG	ACC	AGA	AAT	GTT	CCA	2664
	Leu	Ile	Leu	Ser	Cys	Thr	Phe	Tyr	Ala	Phe	Lys	Thr	Arg	Asn	Val	Pro	
						755					760					765	
30	GCT	AAC	TTC	CCC	GAG	GCC	AAG	TAT	ATC	GCC	TTC	ACA	ATG	TAC	ACG	ACC	2712
	Ala	Asn	Phe	Pro	Glu	Ala	Lys	Tyr	Ile	Ala	Phe	Thr	Met	Tyr	Thr	Thr	
					770					775					780		
	TGC	ATT	ATA	TGG	CTA	GCT	TTT	GTT	CCA	ATC	TAC	TTT	GGC	AGC	AAC	TAC	2760
	Cys	Ile	Ile	Trp	Leu	Ala	Phe	Val	Pro	Ile	Tyr	Phe	Gly	Ser	Asn	Tyr	
				785					790					795			
35	AAA	ATC	ATC	ACC	ATG	TGT	TTC	TCG	GTC	AGC	CTC	AGT	GCC	ACA	GTG	GCC	2808
	Lys	Ile	Ile	Thr	Met	Cys	Phe	Ser	Val	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Thr	Val	Ala	
				800				805					810				
	CTA	GGC	TGC	ATG	TTT	GTG	CCG	AAG	GTG	TAC	ATC	ATC	CTG	GCC	AAA	CCA	2856
	Leu	Gly	Cys	Met	Phe	Val	Pro	Lys	Val	Tyr	Ile	Ile	Leu	Ala	Lys	Pro	
		815					820					825					
40	GAG	AGA	AAC	GTG	CGC	AGC	GCC	TTC	ACC	ACA	TCT	ACC	GTG	GTG	CGC	ATG	2904
	Glu	Arg	Asn	Val	Arg	Ser	Ala	Phe	Thr	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Val	Arg	Met	
						835					840					845	
45	CAT	GTA	GGG	GAT	GGC	AAG	TCA	TCC	TCC	GCA	GCC	AGC	AGA	TCC	AGC	AGC	2952
	His	Val	Gly	Asp	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ala	Ser	Arg	Ser	Ser	Ser	
					850					855					860		
	CTA	GTC	AAC	CTG	TGG	AAG	AGA	AGG	GGC	TCC	TCT	GGG	GAA	ACC	TTA	AGT	3000
	Leu	Val	Asn	Leu	Trp	Lys	Arg	Arg	Gly	Ser	Ser	Gly	Glu	Thr	Leu	Ser	
				865					870					875			
50	TCC	AAT	GGA	AAA	TCC	GTC	ACG	TGG	GCC	CAG	AAT	GAG	AAG	AGC	AGC	CGG	3048
	Ser	Asn	Gly	Lys	Ser	Val	Thr	Trp	Ala	Gln	Asn	Glu	Lys	Ser	S r	Arg	
			880					885					890				

	GGG	CAG	CAC	CTG	TGG	CAG	CGC	CTG	TCC	ATC	CAC	ATC	AAC	AAG	AAA	GAA	3096
	Gly	Gln	His	Leu	Trp	Gln	Arg	Leu	Ser	Ile	His	Ile	Asn	Lys	Lys	Glu	
	895					900						905					
5	AAC	CCC	AAC	CAA	ACG	GCC	GTC	ATC	AAG	CCC	TTC	CCC	AAG	AGC	ACG	GAG	3144
	Asn	Pro	Asn	Gln	Thr	Ala	Val	Ile	Lys	Pro	Phe	Pro	Lys	Ser	Thr	Glu	
	910					915					920					925	
	AGC	CGT	GGC	CTG	GGC	GCT	GGC	GCT	GGC	GCA	GGC	GGG	AGC	GCT	GGG	GGC	3192
	Ser	Arg	Gly	Leu	Gly	Ala	Gly	Ala	Gly	Ala	Gly	Gly	Ser	Ala	Gly	Gly	
					930					935					940		
10	GTG	GGG	GCC	ACG	GGC	GGT	GCG	GGC	TGC	GCA	GGC	GCC	GGC	CCA	GGC	GGG	3240
	Val	Gly	Ala	Thr	Gly	Gly	Ala	Gly	Cys	Ala	Gly	Ala	Gly	Pro	Gly	Gly	
				945					950					955			
15	CCC	GAG	TCC	CCA	GAC	GCC	GGC	CCC	AAG	GCG	CTG	TAT	GAT	GTG	GCC	GAG	3288
	Pro	Glu	Ser	Pro	Asp	Ala	Gly	Pro	Lys	Ala	Leu	Tyr	Asp	Val	Ala	Glu	
			960					965					970				
	GCT	GAG	GAG	CAC	TTC	CCG	GCG	CCC	GCG	CGG	CCG	CGC	TCA	CCG	TCG	CCC	3336
	Ala	Glu	Glu	His	Phe	Pro	Ala	Pro	Ala	Arg	Pro	Arg	Ser	Pro	Ser	Pro	
	975						980					985					
20	ATC	AGC	ACG	CTG	AGC	CAC	CGC	GCG	GGC	TCG	GCC	AGC	CGC	ACG	GAC	GAC	3384
	Ile	Ser	Thr	Leu	Ser	His	Arg	Ala	Gly	Ser	Ala	Ser	Arg	Thr	Asp	Asp	
	990					995					1000					1005	
	GAT	GTG	CCG	TCG	CTG	CAC	TCG	GAG	CCT	GTG	GCG	CGC	AGC	AGC	TCC	TCG	3432
	Asp	Val	Pro	Ser	Leu	His	Ser	Glu	Pro	Val	Ala	Arg	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	
					1010					1015					1020		
25	CAG	GGC	TCC	CTC	ATG	GAG	CAG	ATC	AGC	AGT	GTG	GTC	ACC	CGC	TTC	ACG	3480
	Gln	Gly	Ser	Leu	Met	Glu	Gln	Ile	Ser	Ser	Val	Val	Thr	Arg	Phe	Thr	
				1025					1030					1035			
30	GCC	AAC	ATC	AGC	GAG	CTC	AAC	TCC	ATG	ATG	CTG	TCC	ACC	GCG	GCC	CCC	3528
	Ala	Asn	Ile	Ser	Glu	Leu	Asn	Ser	Met	Met	Leu	Ser	Thr	Ala	Ala	Pro	
			1040					1045					1050				
	AGC	CCC	GGC	GTC	GGC	GCC	CCG	CTC	TGC	TCG	TCC	TAC	CTG	ATC	CCC	AAA	3576
	Ser	Pro	Gly	Val	Gly	Ala	Pro	Leu	Cys	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Leu	Ile	Pro	Lys	
	1055						1060					1065					
35	GAG	ATC	CAG	TTG	CCC	ACG	ACC	ATG	ACG	ACC	TTT	GCC	GAA	ATC	CAG	CCT	3624
	Glu	Ile	Gln	Leu	Pro	Thr	Thr	Met	Thr	Thr	Phe	Ala	Glu	Ile	Gln	Pro	
	1070					1075					1080					1085	
	CTG	CCG	GCC	ATC	GAA	GTC	ACG	GGC	GGC	GCT	CAG	CCC	GCG	GCA	GGG	GCG	3672
	Leu	Pro	Ala	Ile	Glu	Val	Thr	Gly	Gly	Ala	Gln	Pro	Ala	Ala	Gly	Ala	
					1090					1095					1100		
40	CAG	GCG	GCT	GGG	GAC	GCG	GCC	CGG	GAG	AGC	CCC	GCG	GCC	GGT	CCC	GAG	3720
	Gln	Ala	Ala	Gly	Asp	Ala	Ala	Arg	Glu	Ser	Pro	Ala	Ala	Gly	Pro	Glu	
				1105					1110					1115			
45	GCT	GCG	GCC	GCC	AAG	CCA	GAC	CTG	GAG	GAG	CTG	GTG	GCT	CTC	ACC	CCG	3768
	Ala	Ala	Ala	Ala	Lys	Pro	Asp	Leu	Glu	Glu	Leu	Val	Ala	Leu	Thr	Pro	
			1120					1125					1130				
	CCG	TCC	CCC	TTC	AGA	GAC	TCG	GTG	GAC	TCG	GGG	AGC	ACA	ACC	CCC	AAC	3816
	Pro	Ser	Pro	Phe	Arg	Asp	Ser	Val	Asp	Ser	Gly	Ser	Thr	Thr	Pro	Asn	
	1135						1140					1145					
50	TCG	CCA	GTG	TCC	GAG	TCG	GCC	CTC	TGT	ATC	CCG	TCG	TCT	CCC	AAA	TAT	3864
	Ser	Pr	Val	Ser	Glu	Ser	Ala	Leu	Cys	Ile	Pro	Ser	Ser	Pr	Lys	Tyr	
	1150					1155					1160					1165	

95

GAC ACT CTT ATC ATA AGA GAT TAC ACT CAG AGC TCC TCG TCG TTG 3909  
 Asp Thr Leu Ile Ile Arg Asp Tyr Thr Gln Ser Ser Ser Ser Leu 1180  
 1170 1175

TGAATGTCCC TGGAAAGCAC GCCGGCCTGC GCGTGCGGAG CGGAGCCCCC CGTGTTTACA 3969

5 CACACACAAT GGCAAGCATA GTCGCCTGGT TACGGCCCAG GGGGAAGATG CCAAGGGGCAC 4029

CCCTTAATGG AAACACGAGA TCAGTAGTGC TATCTCATGA CAACCGACGA AGAAAC 4085

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:8:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- 10 (A) LENGTH: 1180 amino acids  
 (B) TYPE: amino acid  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:8:

15 Met Val Leu Leu Leu Ile Leu Ser Val Leu Leu Trp Lys Glu Asp Val 15  
 1 Arg Gly Ser Ala Gln Ser Ser Glu Arg Arg Val Val Ala His Met Pro 20  
 20 Gly Asp Ile Ile Ile Gly Ala Leu Phe Ser Val His His Gln Pro Thr 35  
 25 Val Asp Lys Val His Glu Arg Lys Cys Gly Ala Val Arg Glu Gln Tyr 50  
 30 Gly Ile Gln Arg Val Glu Ala Met Leu His Thr Leu Glu Arg Ile Asn 65  
 35 Ser Asp Pro Thr Leu Leu Pro Asn Ile Thr Leu Gly Cys Glu Ile Arg 85  
 40 Asp Ser Cys Trp His Ser Ala Val Ala Leu Glu Gln Ser Ile Glu Phe 100  
 45 Ile Arg Asp Ser Leu Ile Ser Ser Glu Glu Glu Glu Gly Leu Val Arg 115  
 50 Cys Val Asp Gly Ser Ser Ser Ser Phe Arg Ser Lys Lys Pro Ile Val 130  
 55 Gly Val Ile Gly Pro Gly Ser Ser Ser Val Ala Ile Gln Val Gln Asn 145  
 60 Leu Leu Gln Leu Phe Asn Ile Pro Gln Ile Ala Tyr Ser Ala Thr Ser 165  
 65 Met Asp Leu Ser Asp Lys Thr Leu Phe Lys Tyr Phe Met Arg Val Val 180  
 70 Pro Ser Asp Ala Gln Gln Ala Arg Ala Met Val Asp Ile Val Lys Arg 195  
 75 Tyr Asn Trp Thr Tyr Val Ser Ala Val His Thr Glu Gly Asn Tyr Gly 210  
 80 Glu Ser Gly Met Glu Ala Ser Lys Asp Met Ser Ala Lys Glu Gly Ile 225  
 85 230 235 240

96

Cys Ile Ala His Ser Tyr Lys Ile Tyr Ser Asn Ala Gly Glu Gln Ser  
 245 250 255  
 Phe Asp Lys Leu Leu Lys Lys Leu Thr Ser His Leu Pro Lys Ala Arg  
 260 265 270  
 5 Val Val Ala Cys Phe Cys Glu Gly Met Thr Val Arg Gly Leu Leu Met  
 275 280 285  
 Ala Met Arg Arg Leu Gly Leu Ala Gly Glu Phe Leu Leu Leu Gly Ser  
 290 295 300  
 10 Asp Gly Trp Ala Asp Arg Tyr Asp Val Thr Asp Gly Tyr Gln Arg Glu  
 305 310 315 320  
 Ala Val Gly Gly Ile Thr Ile Lys Leu Gln Ser Pro Asp Val Lys Trp  
 325 330 335  
 Phe Asp Asp Tyr Tyr Leu Lys Leu Arg Pro Glu Thr Asn His Arg Asn  
 340 345 350  
 15 Pro Trp Phe Gln Glu Phe Trp Gln His Arg Phe Gln Cys Arg Leu Glu  
 355 360 365  
 Ala Phe Pro Gln Glu Asn Ser Lys Tyr Asn Lys Thr Cys Asn Ser Ser  
 370 375 380  
 20 Leu Thr Leu Lys Thr His His Val Gln Asp Ser Lys Met Gly Phe Val  
 385 390 395 400  
 Ile Asn Ala Ile Tyr Ser Met Ala Tyr Gly Leu His Asn Met Gln Met  
 405 410 415  
 Ser Leu Cys Pro Gly Tyr Ala Gly Leu Cys Asp Ala Met Lys Pro Ile  
 420 425 430  
 25 Asp Gly Arg Lys Leu Leu Glu Ser Leu Met Lys Thr Asn Phe Thr Gly  
 435 440 445  
 Val Ser Gly Asp Thr Ile Leu Phe Asp Glu Asn Gly Asp Ser Pro Gly  
 450 455 460  
 30 Arg Tyr Glu Ile Met Asn Phe Lys Glu Met Gly Lys Asp Tyr Phe Asp  
 465 470 475 480  
 Tyr Ile Asn Val Gly Ser Trp Asp Asn Gly Glu Leu Lys Met Asp Asp  
 485 490 495  
 Asp Glu Val Trp Ser Lys Lys Ser Asn Ile Ile Arg Ser Val Cys Ser  
 500 505 510  
 35 Glu Pro Cys Glu Lys Gly Gln Ile Lys Val Ile Arg Lys Gly Glu Val  
 515 520 525  
 Ser Cys Cys Trp Thr Cys Thr Pro Cys Lys Glu Asn Glu Tyr Val Phe  
 530 535 540  
 40 Asp Glu Tyr Thr Cys Lys Ala Cys Gln Leu Gly Ser Trp Pro Thr Asp  
 545 550 555 560  
 Asp Leu Thr Gly Cys Asp Leu Ile Pro Val Gln Tyr Leu Arg Trp Gly  
 565 570 575  
 Asp Pr Glu Pro Ile Ala Ala Val Val Phe Ala Cys Leu Gly Leu Leu  
 580 585 590

97

	Ala	Thr	Leu	Phe	Val	Thr	Val	Val	Phe	Ile	Ile	Tyr	Arg	Asp	Thr	Pro
			595					600					605			
	Val	Val	Lys	Ser	Ser	Ser	Arg	Glu	Leu	Cys	Tyr	Ile	Ile	Leu	Ala	Gly
		610					615					620				
5	Ile	Cys	Leu	Gly	Tyr	Leu	Cys	Thr	Phe	Cys	Leu	Ile	Ala	Lys	Pro	Lys
	625					630					635					640
	Gln	Ile	Tyr	Cys	Tyr	Leu	Gln	Arg	Ile	Gly	Ile	Gly	Leu	Ser	Pro	Ala
					645					650					655	
10	Met	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Ala	Leu	Val	Thr	Lys	Thr	Asn	Arg	Ile	Ala	Arg	Ile
				660					665					670		
	Leu	Ala	Gly	Ser	Lys	Lys	Lys	Ile	Cys	Thr	Pro	Lys	Pro	Arg	Phe	Met
			675					680					685			
	Ser	Ala	Cys	Ala	Gln	Leu	Val	Ile	Ala	Phe	Ile	Leu	Ile	Cys	Ile	Gln
		690					695					700				
15	Leu	Gly	Ile	Ile	Val	Ala	Leu	Phe	Ile	Met	Glu	Pro	Pro	Asp	Ile	Met
	705					710					715					720
	His	Asp	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Ile	Arg	Glu	Val	Tyr	Leu	Ile	Cys	Asn	Thr	Thr
					725					730					735	
20	Asn	Leu	Gly	Val	Val	Thr	Pro	Leu	Gly	Asn	Asn	Gly	Leu	Leu	Ile	Leu
				740					745					750		
	Ser	Cys	Thr	Phe	Tyr	Ala	Phe	Lys	Thr	Arg	Asn	Val	Pro	Ala	Asn	Phe
			755					760					765			
	Pro	Glu	Ala	Lys	Tyr	Ile	Ala	Phe	Thr	Met	Tyr	Thr	Thr	Cys	Ile	Ile
		770					775					780				
25	Trp	Leu	Ala	Phe	Val	Pro	Ile	Tyr	Phe	Gly	Ser	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Ile	Ile
	785					790					795					800
	Thr	Met	Cys	Phe	Ser	Val	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Thr	Val	Ala	Leu	Gly	Cys
					805					810					815	
30	Met	Phe	Val	Pro	Lys	Val	Tyr	Ile	Ile	Leu	Ala	Lys	Pro	Glu	Arg	Asn
				820					825					830		
	Val	Arg	Ser	Ala	Phe	Thr	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Val	Arg	Met	His	Val	Gly
			835					840					845			
	Asp	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ala	Ser	Arg	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Val	Asn
		850					855					860				
35	Leu	Trp	Lys	Arg	Arg	Gly	Ser	Ser	Gly	Glu	Thr	Leu	Ser	Ser	Asn	Gly
	865					870					875					880
	Lys	Ser	Val	Thr	Trp	Ala	Gln	Asn	Glu	Lys	Ser	Ser	Arg	Gly	Gln	His
					885					890					895	
40	Leu	Trp	Gln	Arg	Leu	Ser	Ile	His	Ile	Asn	Lys	Lys	Glu	Asn	Pro	Asn
				900					905					910		
	Gln	Thr	Ala	Val	Ile	Lys	Pro	Phe	Pro	Lys	Ser	Thr	Glu	Ser	Arg	Gly
			915					920					925			
	Leu	Gly	Ala	Gly	Ala	Gly	Ala	Gly	Gly	Ser	Ala	Gly	Gly	Val	Gly	Ala
		930					935						940			

98

Thr Gly Gly Ala Gly Cys Ala Gly Ala Gly Pro Gly Gly Pro Glu Ser  
 945 950 955 960  
 Pro Asp Ala Gly Pro Lys Ala Leu Tyr Asp Val Ala Glu Ala Glu Glu  
 965 970 975  
 5 His Phe Pro Ala Pro Ala Arg Pro Arg Ser Pro Ser Pro Ile Ser Thr  
 980 985 990  
 Leu Ser His Arg Ala Gly Ser Ala Ser Arg Thr Asp Asp Asp Val Pro  
 995 1000 1005  
 10 Ser Leu His Ser Glu Pro Val Ala Arg Ser Ser Ser Ser Gln Gly Ser  
 1010 1015 1020  
 Leu Met Glu Gln Ile Ser Ser Val Val Thr Arg Phe Thr Ala Asn Ile  
 1025 1030 1035 1040  
 Ser Glu Leu Asn Ser Met Met Leu Ser Thr Ala Ala Pro Ser Pro Gly  
 1045 1050 1055  
 15 Val Gly Ala Pro Leu Cys Ser Ser Tyr Leu Ile Pro Lys Glu Ile Gln  
 1060 1065 1070  
 Leu Pro Thr Thr Met Thr Thr Phe Ala Glu Ile Gln Pro Leu Pro Ala  
 1075 1080 1085  
 20 Ile Glu Val Thr Gly Gly Ala Gln Pro Ala Ala Gly Ala Gln Ala Ala  
 1090 1095 1100  
 Gly Asp Ala Ala Arg Glu Ser Pro Ala Ala Gly Pro Glu Ala Ala Ala  
 1105 1110 1115 1120  
 Ala Lys Pro Asp Leu Glu Glu Leu Val Ala Leu Thr Pro Pro Ser Pro  
 1125 1130 1135  
 25 Phe Arg Asp Ser Val Asp Ser Gly Ser Thr Thr Pro Asn Ser Pro Val  
 1140 1145 1150  
 Ser Glu Ser Ala Leu Cys Ile Pro Ser Ser Pro Lys Tyr Asp Thr Leu  
 1155 1160 1165  
 30 Ile Ile Arg Asp Tyr Thr Gln Ser Ser Ser Ser Leu  
 1170 1175 1180

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:9:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- 35 (A) LENGTH: 4181 base pairs  
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: both  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: both

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

## (ix) FEATURE:

- 40 (A) NAME/KEY: CDS  
 (B) LOCATION: 370..4008  
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /product= "HUMAN MGLUR5B"  
 /note= "Variant of MGLUR5A with 96 base pair  
 insertion between nucleotides 2998 and 2999."



## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:9:

	CAGCTCGGCT GTTCTGCGCA CGCTGAGCGG AGGGAATGAG CTTGAGATCA TCTTGGGGGG	60
	GAAGCCGGGG ACTGGAGAGG CCGGCTCTGC CCTGCTGATC CCCGTGGCCC AACTTTTCGG	120
	GGGGCTAGCT AGACCGAGTC TCACTGCTCG CAGCGCAGCC AACAGGGGGG TTTAGAAGAT	180
5	CATGACCACA TGGATCATCT AACTAAATGG TACATGGGGA CAAAATGGTC CTTTAGAAAA	240
	TACATCTGAA TTGCTGGCTA ATTTCTTGAT TTGCGACTCA ACGTAGGACA TCGCTTGTTT	300
	GTAGCTATCA GAACCCTCCT GAATTTTCCC CACCATGCTA TCTTTATTGG CTTGAACTCC	360
	TTTCCTAAA ATG GTC CTT CTG TTG ATC CTG TCA GTC TTA CTT TGG AAA	408
10	Met Val Leu Leu Leu Ile Leu Ser Val Leu Leu Trp Lys	
	GAA GAT GTC CGT GGG AGT GCA CAG TCC AGT GAG AGG AGG GTG GTG GCT	456
	Glu Asp Val Arg Gly Ser Ala Gln Ser Ser Glu Arg Arg Val Val Ala	
	CAC ATG CCG GGT GAC ATC ATT ATT GGA GCT CTC TTT TCT GTT CAT CAC	504
15	His Met Pro Gly Asp Ile Ile Ile Gly Ala Leu Phe Ser Val His His	
	CAG CCT ACT GTG GAC AAA GTT CAT GAG AGG AAG TGT GGG GCG GTC CGT	552
	Gln Pro Thr Val Asp Lys Val His Glu Arg Lys Cys Gly Ala Val Arg	
20	GAA CAG TAT GGC ATT CAG AGA GTG GAG GCC ATG CTG CAT ACC CTG GAA	600
	Glu Gln Tyr Gly Ile Gln Arg Val Glu Ala Met Leu His Thr Leu Glu	
	AGG ATC AAT TCA GAC CCC ACA CTC TTG CCC AAC ATC ACA CTG GGC TGT	648
25	Arg Ile Asn Ser Asp Pro Thr Leu Leu Pro Asn Ile Thr Leu Gly Cys	
	GAG ATA AGG GAC TCC TGC TGG CAT TCG GCT GTG GCC CTA GAG CAG AGC	696
	Glu Ile Arg Asp Ser Cys Trp His Ser Ala Val Ala Leu Glu Gln Ser	
30	ATT GAG TTC ATA AGA GAT TCC CTC ATT TCT TCA GAA GAG GAA GAA GGC	744
	Ile Glu Phe Ile Arg Asp Ser Leu Ile Ser Ser Glu Glu Glu Glu Gly	
	TTG GTA CGC TGT GTG GAT GGC TCC TCC TCT TCC TTC CGC TCC AAG AAG	792
	Leu Val Arg Cys Val Asp Gly Ser Ser Ser Ser Phe Arg Ser Lys Lys	
35	CCC ATA GTA GGG GTC ATT GGG CCT GGC TCC AGT TCT GTA GCC ATT CAG	840
	Pro Ile Val Gly Val Ile Gly Pro Gly Ser Ser Ser Val Ala Ile Gln	
40	GTC CAG AAT TTG CTC CAG CTT TTC AAC ATA CCT CAG ATT GCT TAC TCA	888
	Val Gln Asn Leu Leu Gln Leu Phe Asn Ile Pro Gln Ile Ala Tyr Ser	
	GCA ACC AGC ATG GAT CTG AGT GAC AAG ACT CTG TTC AAA TAT TTC ATG	936
	Ala Thr Ser Met Asp Leu Ser Asp Lys Thr Leu Phe Lys Tyr Phe Met	
45	AGG GTT GTG CCT TCA GAT GCT CAG CAG GCA AGG GCC ATG GTG GAC ATA	984
	Arg Val Val Pro Ser Asp Ala Gln Gln Ala Arg Ala Met Val Asp Ile	

100

	GTG	AAG	AGG	TAC	AAC	TGG	ACC	TAT	GTA	TCA	GCC	GTG	CAC	ACA	GAA	GGC	1032
	Val	Lys	Arg	Tyr	Asn	Trp	Thr	Tyr	Val	Ser	Ala	Val	His	Thr	Glu	Gly	
					210					215					220		
5	AAC	TAT	GGA	GAA	AGT	GGG	ATG	GAA	GCC	TCC	AAA	GAT	ATG	TCA	GCG	AAG	1080
	Asn	Tyr	Gly	Glu	Ser	Gly	Met	Glu	Ala	Ser	Lys	Asp	Met	Ser	Ala	Lys	
				225				230						235			
	GAA	GGG	ATT	TGC	ATC	GCC	CAC	TCT	TAC	AAA	ATC	TAC	AGT	AAT	GCA	GGG	1128
	Glu	Gly	Ile	Cys	Ile	Ala	His	Ser	Tyr	Lys	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Asn	Ala	Gly	
			240					245					250				
10	GAG	CAG	AGC	TTT	GAT	AAG	CTG	CTG	AAG	AAG	CTC	ACA	AGT	CAC	TTG	CCC	1176
	Glu	Gln	Ser	Phe	Asp	Lys	Leu	Leu	Lys	Lys	Leu	Thr	Ser	His	Leu	Pro	
		255					260					265					
15	AAG	GCC	CGG	GTG	GTG	GCC	TGC	TTC	TGT	GAG	GGC	ATG	ACG	GTG	AGA	GGT	1224
	Lys	Ala	Arg	Val	Val	Ala	Cys	Phe	Cys	Glu	Gly	Met	Thr	Val	Arg	Gly	
	270					275					280					285	
	CTG	CTG	ATG	GCC	ATG	AGG	CGC	CTG	GGT	CTA	GCG	GGA	GAA	TTT	CTG	CTT	1272
	Leu	Leu	Met	Ala	Met	Arg	Arg	Leu	Gly	Leu	Ala	Gly	Glu	Phe	Leu	Leu	
					290					295					300		
20	CTG	GGC	AGT	GAT	GGC	TGG	GCT	GAC	AGG	TAT	GAT	GTG	ACA	GAT	GGA	TAT	1320
	Leu	Gly	Ser	Asp	Gly	Trp	Ala	Asp	Arg	Tyr	Asp	Val	Thr	Asp	Gly	Tyr	
				305					310					315			
	CAG	CGA	GAA	GCT	GTT	GGT	GGC	ATC	ACA	ATC	AAG	CTC	CAA	TCT	CCC	GAT	1368
	Gln	Arg	Glu	Ala	Val	Gly	Gly	Ile	Thr	Ile	Lys	Leu	Gln	Ser	Pro	Asp	
			320					325					330				
25	GTC	AAG	TGG	TTT	GAT	GAT	TAT	TAT	CTG	AAG	CTC	CGG	CCA	GAA	ACA	AAC	1416
	Val	Lys	Trp	Phe	Asp	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Leu	Lys	Leu	Arg	Pro	Glu	Thr	Asn	
		335					340					345					
30	CAC	CGA	AAC	CCT	TGG	TTT	CAA	GAA	TTT	TGG	CAG	CAT	CGT	TTT	CAG	TGC	1464
	His	Arg	Asn	Pro	Trp	Phe	Gln	Glu	Phe	Trp	Gln	His	Arg	Phe	Gln	Cys	
	350					355					360					365	
	CGA	CTG	GAA	GCG	TTT	CCA	CAG	GAG	AAC	AGC	AAA	TAC	AAC	AAG	ACT	TGC	1512
	Arg	Leu	Glu	Ala	Phe	Pro	Gln	Glu	Asn	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Asn	Lys	Thr	Cys	
				370						375					380		
35	AAT	AGT	TCT	CTG	ACT	CTG	AAA	ACA	CAT	CAT	GTT	CAG	GAT	TCC	AAA	ATG	1560
	Asn	Ser	Ser	Leu	Thr	Leu	Lys	Thr	His	His	Val	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Met	
				385					390					395			
	GGA	TTT	GTG	ATC	AAC	GCC	ATC	TAT	TCG	ATG	GCC	TAT	GGG	CTC	CAC	AAC	1608
	Gly	Phe	Val	Ile	Asn	Ala	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Met	Ala	Tyr	Gly	Leu	His	Asn	
			400					405					410				
40	ATG	CAG	ATG	TCC	CTC	TGC	CCA	GGC	TAT	GCA	GGA	CTC	TGT	GAT	GCC	ATG	1656
	Met	Gln	Met	Ser	Leu	Cys	Pro	Gly	Tyr	Ala	Gly	Leu	Cys	Asp	Ala	Met	
		415					420					425					
45	AAG	CCA	ATT	GAT	GGA	CGG	AAA	CTT	TTG	GAG	TCC	CTG	ATG	AAA	ACC	AAT	1704
	Lys	Pro	Ile	Asp	Gly	Arg	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Ser	Leu	Met	Lys	Thr	Asn	
	430					435					440					445	
	TTT	ACT	GGG	GTT	TCT	GGA	GAT	ACG	ATC	CTA	TTC	GAT	GAG	AAT	GGA	GAC	1752
	Phe	Thr	Gly	Val	Ser	Gly	Asp	Thr	Ile	Leu	Phe	Asp	Glu	Asn	Gly	Asp	
				450						455					460		
50	TCT	CCA	GGA	AGG	TAT	GAA	ATA	ATG	AAT	TTC	AAG	GAA	ATG	GGA	AAA	GAT	1800
	Ser	Pro	Gly	Arg	Tyr	Glu	Ile	Met	Asn	Phe	Lys	Glu	Met	Gly	Lys	Asp	
				465					470					475			

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

101

	TAC	TTT	GAT	TAT	ATC	AAC	GTT	GGA	AGT	TGG	GAC	AAT	GGA	GAA	TTA	AAA	1848
	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Ile	Asn	Val	Gly	Ser	Trp	Asp	Asn	Gly	Glu	Leu	Lys	
			480					485					490				
5	ATG	GAT	GAT	GAT	GAA	GTA	TGG	TCC	AAG	AAA	AGC	AAC	ATC	ATC	AGA	TCT	1896
	Met	Asp	Asp	Asp	Glu	Val	Trp	Ser	Lys	Lys	Ser	Asn	Ile	Ile	Arg	Ser	
			495				500					505					
	GTG	TGC	AGT	GAA	CCA	TGT	GAG	AAA	GGC	CAG	ATC	AAG	GTG	ATC	CGA	AAG	1944
	Val	Cys	Ser	Glu	Pro	Cys	Glu	Lys	Gly	Gln	Ile	Lys	Val	Ile	Arg	Lys	
						515					520					525	
10	GGA	GAA	GTC	AGC	TGT	TGT	TGG	ACC	TGT	ACA	CCT	TGT	AAG	GAG	AAT	GAG	1992
	Gly	Glu	Val	Ser	Cys	Cys	Trp	Thr	Cys	Thr	Pro	Cys	Lys	Glu	Asn	Glu	
					530					535					540		
15	TAT	GTC	TTT	GAT	GAG	TAC	ACA	TGC	AAG	GCA	TGC	CAA	CTG	GGG	TCT	TGG	2040
	Tyr	Val	Phe	Asp	Glu	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Lys	Ala	Cys	Gln	Leu	Gly	Ser	Trp	
				545					550					555			
	CCC	ACT	GAT	GAT	CTC	ACA	GGT	TGT	GAC	TTG	ATC	CCA	GTA	CAG	TAT	CTT	2088
	Pro	Thr	Asp	Asp	Leu	Thr	Gly	Cys	Asp	Leu	Ile	Pro	Val	Gln	Tyr	Leu	
			560					565					570				
20	CGA	TGG	GGT	GAC	CCT	GAA	CCC	ATT	GCA	GCT	GTG	GTG	TTT	GCC	TGC	CTT	2136
	Arg	Trp	Gly	Asp	Pro	Glu	Pro	Ile	Ala	Ala	Val	Val	Phe	Ala	Cys	Leu	
		575					580					585					
	GGC	CTC	CTG	GCC	ACC	CTG	TTT	GTT	ACT	GTA	GTC	TTC	ATC	ATT	TAC	CGT	2184
	Gly	Leu	Leu	Ala	Thr	Leu	Phe	Val	Thr	Val	Val	Phe	Ile	Ile	Tyr	Arg	
						595					600					605	
25	GAT	ACA	CCA	GTA	GTC	AAG	TCC	TCA	AGC	AGG	GAA	CTC	TGC	TAC	ATT	ATC	2232
	Asp	Thr	Pro	Val	Val	Lys	Ser	Ser	Ser	Arg	Glu	Leu	Cys	Tyr	Ile	Ile	
					610					615					620		
30	CTT	GCT	GGC	ATC	TGC	CTG	GGC	TAC	TTA	TGT	ACC	TTC	TGC	CTC	ATT	GCG	2280
	Leu	Ala	Gly	Ile	Cys	Leu	Gly	Tyr	Leu	Cys	Thr	Phe	Cys	Leu	Ile	Ala	
				625					630					635			
	AAG	CCC	AAA	CAG	ATT	TAC	TGC	TAC	CTT	CAG	AGA	ATT	GGC	ATT	GGT	CTC	2328
	Lys	Pro	Lys	Gln	Ile	Tyr	Cys	Tyr	Leu	Gln	Arg	Ile	Gly	Ile	Gly	Leu	
			640					645					650				
35	TCC	CCA	GCC	ATG	AGC	TAC	TCA	GCC	CTT	GTA	ACA	AAG	ACC	AAC	CGT	ATT	2376
	Ser	Pro	Ala	Met	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Ala	Leu	Val	Thr	Lys	Thr	Asn	Arg	Ile	
			655				660					665					
	GCA	AGG	ATC	CTG	GCT	GGC	AGC	AAG	AAG	AAG	ATC	TGT	ACC	CCC	AAG	CCC	2424
	Ala	Arg	Ile	Leu	Ala	Gly	Ser	Lys	Lys	Lys	Ile	Cys	Thr	Pro	Lys	Pro	
						675					680					685	
40	AGA	TTC	ATG	AGT	GCC	TGT	GCC	CAG	CTA	GTG	ATT	GCT	TTC	ATT	CTC	ATA	2472
	Arg	Phe	Met	Ser	Ala	Cys	Ala	Gln	Leu	Val	Ile	Ala	Phe	Ile	Leu	Ile	
					690					695					700		
45	TGC	ATC	CAG	TTG	GGC	ATC	ATC	GTT	GCC	CTC	TTT	ATA	ATG	GAG	CCT	CCT	2520
	Cys	Ile	Gln	Leu	Gly	Ile	Ile	Val	Ala	Leu	Phe	Ile	Met	Glu	Pro	Pro	
				705					710					715			
	GAC	ATA	ATG	CAT	GAC	TAC	CCA	AGC	ATT	CGA	GAA	GTC	TAC	CTG	ATC	TGT	2568
	Asp	Ile	Met	His	Asp	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Ile	Arg	Glu	Val	Tyr	Leu	Ile	Cys	
			720					725					730				
50	AAC	ACC	ACC	AAC	CTA	GGA	GTT	GTC	ACT	CCA	CTT	GGA	AAC	AAT	GGA	TTG	2616
	Asn	Thr	Thr	Asn	Leu	Gly	Val	Val	Thr	Pro	Leu	Gly	Asn	Asn	Gly	L u	
			735				740					745					

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

102

	TTG	ATT	TTG	AGC	TGC	ACC	TTC	TAT	GCG	TTC	AAG	ACC	AGA	AAT	GTT	CCA	2664
	Leu	Ile	Leu	Ser	Cys	Thr	Phe	Tyr	Ala	Phe	Lys	Thr	Arg	Asn	Val	Pro	
	750					755					760					765	
5	GCT	AAC	TTC	CCC	GAG	GCC	AAG	TAT	ATC	GCC	TTC	ACA	ATG	TAC	ACG	ACC	2712
	Ala	Asn	Phe	Pro	Glu	Ala	Lys	Tyr	Ile	Ala	Phe	Thr	Met	Tyr	Thr	Thr	
					770					775					780		
	TGC	ATT	ATA	TGG	CTA	GCT	TTT	GTT	CCA	ATC	TAC	TTT	GGC	AGC	AAC	TAC	2760
	Cys	Ile	Ile	Trp	Leu	Ala	Phe	Val	Pro	Ile	Tyr	Phe	Gly	Ser	Asn	Tyr	
				785					790					795			
10	AAA	ATC	ATC	ACC	ATG	TGT	TTC	TCG	GTC	AGC	CTC	AGT	GCC	ACA	GTG	GCC	2808
	Lys	Ile	Ile	Thr	Met	Cys	Phe	Ser	Val	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Thr	Val	Ala	
				800				805					810				
15	CTA	GGC	TGC	ATG	TTT	GTG	CCG	AAG	GTG	TAC	ATC	ATC	CTG	GCC	AAA	CCA	2856
	Leu	Gly	Cys	Met	Phe	Val	Pro	Lys	Val	Tyr	Ile	Ile	Leu	Ala	Lys	Pro	
		815					820					825					
	GAG	AGA	AAC	GTG	CGC	AGC	GCC	TTC	ACC	ACA	TCT	ACC	GTG	GTG	CGC	ATG	2904
	Glu	Arg	Asn	Val	Arg	Ser	Ala	Phe	Thr	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Val	Arg	Met	
	830					835					840				845		
20	CAT	GTA	GGG	GAT	GGC	AAG	TCA	TCC	TCC	GCA	GCC	AGC	AGA	TCC	AGC	AGC	2952
	His	Val	Gly	Asp	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ala	Ser	Arg	Ser	Ser	Ser	
					850					855					860		
	CTA	GTC	AAC	CTG	TGG	AAG	AGA	AGG	GGC	TCC	TCT	GGG	GAA	ACC	TTA	AGG	3000
	Leu	Val	Asn	Leu	Trp	Lys	Arg	Arg	Gly	Ser	Ser	Gly	Glu	Thr	Leu	Arg	
				865					870					875			
25	TAC	AAA	GAC	AGG	AGA	CTG	GCC	CAG	CAC	AAG	TCG	GAA	ATA	GAG	TGT	TTC	3048
	Tyr	Lys	Asp	Arg	Arg	Leu	Ala	Gln	His	Lys	Ser	Glu	Ile	Glu	Cys	Phe	
			880					885					890				
30	ACC	CCC	AAA	GGG	AGT	ATG	GGG	AAT	GGT	GGG	AGA	GCA	ACA	ATG	AGC	AGT	3096
	Thr	Pro	Lys	Gly	Ser	Met	Gly	Asn	Gly	Gly	Arg	Ala	Thr	Met	Ser	Ser	
		895					900					905					
	TCC	AAT	GGA	AAA	TCC	GTC	ACG	TGG	GCC	CAG	AAT	GAG	AAG	AGC	AGC	CGG	3144
	Ser	Asn	Gly	Lys	Ser	Val	Thr	Trp	Ala	Gln	Asn	Glu	Lys	Ser	Ser	Arg	
	910					915				920						925	
35	GGG	CAG	CAC	CTG	TGG	CAG	CGC	CTG	TCC	ATC	CAC	ATC	AAC	AAG	AAA	GAA	3192
	Gly	Gln	His	Leu	Trp	Gln	Arg	Leu	Ser	Ile	His	Ile	Asn	Lys	Lys	Glu	
				930						935					940		
	AAC	CCC	AAC	CAA	ACG	GCC	GTC	ATC	AAG	CCC	TTC	CCC	AAG	AGC	ACG	GAG	3240
	Asn	Pro	Asn	Gln	Thr	Ala	Val	Ile	Lys	Pro	Phe	Pro	Lys	Ser	Thr	Glu	
				945					950					955			
40	AGC	CGT	GGC	CTG	GGC	GCT	GGC	GCT	GGC	GCA	GGC	GGG	AGC	GCT	GGG	GGC	3288
	Ser	Arg	Gly	Leu	Gly	Ala	Gly	Ala	Gly	Ala	Gly	Gly	Ser	Ala	Gly	Gly	
			960				965						970				
45	GTG	GGG	GCC	ACG	GGC	GGT	GCG	GGC	TGC	GCA	GGC	GCC	GGC	CCA	GGC	GGG	3336
	Val	Gly	Ala	Thr	Gly	Gly	Ala	Gly	Cys	Ala	Gly	Ala	Gly	Pro	Gly	Gly	
		975					980					985					
	CCC	GAG	TCC	CCA	GAC	GCC	GGC	CCC	AAG	GCG	CTG	TAT	GAT	GTG	GCC	GAG	3384
	Pro	Glu	Ser	Pro	Asp	Ala	Gly	Pro	Lys	Ala	Leu	Tyr	Asp	Val	Ala	Glu	
	990					995					1000					1005	
50	GCT	GAG	GAG	CAC	TTC	CCG	GCG	CCC	GCG	CCG	CCG	CGC	TCA	CCG	TCG	CCC	3432
	Ala	Glu	Glu	His	Phe	Pro	Ala	Pr	Ala	Arg	Pro	Arg	Ser	Pro	Ser	Pro	
					1010					1015					1020		

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

103

	ATC AGC ACG CTG AGC CAC CGC GCG GGC TCG GCC AGC CGC ACG GAC GAC	3480
	Ile Ser Thr Leu Ser His Arg Ala Gly Ser Ala Ser Arg Thr Asp Asp	
	1025 1030 1035	
5	GAT GTG CCG TCG CTG CAC TCG GAG CCT GTG GCG CGC AGC AGC TCC TCG	3528
	Asp Val Pro Ser Leu His Ser Glu Pro Val Ala Arg Ser Ser Ser Ser	
	1040 1045 1050	
	CAG GGC TCC CTC ATG GAG CAG ATC AGC AGT GTG GTC ACC CGC TTC ACG	3576
	Gln Gly Ser Leu Met Glu Gln Ile Ser Ser Val Val Thr Arg Phe Thr	
	1055 1060 1065	
10	GCC AAC ATC AGC GAG CTC AAC TCC ATG ATG CTG TCC ACC GCG GCC CCC	3624
	Ala Asn Ile Ser Glu Leu Asn Ser Met Met Leu Ser Thr Ala Ala Pro	
	1070 1075 1080 1085	
15	AGC CCC GGC GTC GGC GCC CCG CTC TGC TCG TCC TAC CTG ATC CCC AAA	3672
	Ser Pro Gly Val Gly Ala Pro Leu Cys Ser Ser Tyr Leu Ile Pro Lys	
	1090 1095 1100	
	GAG ATC CAG TTG CCC ACG ACC ATG ACG ACC TTT GCC GAA ATC CAG CCT	3720
	Glu Ile Gln Leu Pro Thr Thr Met Thr Thr Phe Ala Glu Ile Gln Pro	
	1105 1110 1115	
20	CTG CCG GCC ATC GAA GTC ACG GGC GGC GCT CAG CCC GCG GCA GGG GCG	3768
	Leu Pro Ala Ile Glu Val Thr Gly Gly Ala Gln Pro Ala Ala Gly Ala	
	1120 1125 1130	
	CAG GCG GCT GGG GAC GCG GCC CGG GAG AGC CCC GCG GCC GGT CCC GAG	3816
	Gln Ala Ala Gly Asp Ala Ala Arg Glu Ser Pro Ala Ala Gly Pro Glu	
	1135 1140 1145	
25	GCT GCG GCC GCC AAG CCA GAC CTG GAG GAG CTG GTG GCT CTC ACC CCG	3864
	Ala Ala Ala Ala Lys Pro Asp Leu Glu Glu Leu Val Ala Leu Thr Pro	
	1150 1155 1160 1165	
30	CCG TCC CCC TTC AGA GAC TCG GTG GAC TCG GGG AGC ACA ACC CCC AAC	3912
	Pro Ser Pro Phe Arg Asp Ser Val Asp Ser Gly Ser Thr Thr Pro Asn	
	1170 1175 1180	
	TCG CCA GTG TCC GAG TCG GCC CTC TGT ATC CCG TCG TCT CCC AAA TAT	3960
	Ser Pro Val Ser Glu Ser Ala Leu Cys Ile Pro Ser Ser Pro Lys Tyr	
	1185 1190 1195	
35	GAC ACT CTT ATC ATA AGA GAT TAC ACT CAG AGC TCC TCG TCG TTG	4005
	Asp Thr Leu Ile Ile Arg Asp Tyr Thr Gln Ser Ser Ser Ser Leu	
	1200 1205 1210	
	TGAATGTCCC TGGAAAGCAC GCCGGCCTGC GCGTGCGGAG CGGAGCCCC CGTGTTTACA	4065
	CACACACAAT GGCAAGCATA GTCGCCTGGT TACGGCCCAG GGGGAAGATG CCAAGGGCAC	4125
	CCCTTAATGG AAACACGAGA TCAGTAGTGC TATCTCATGA CAACCGACGA AGAAAC	4181

40 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:10:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 1212 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

45 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

104

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:10:

	Met	Val	Leu	Leu	Leu	Ile	Leu	Ser	Val	Leu	Leu	Trp	Lys	Glu	Asp	Val	
	1				5					10					15		
5	Arg	Gly	Ser	Ala	Gln	Ser	Ser	Glu	Arg	Arg	Val	Val	Ala	His	Met	Pro	
				20					25					30			
	Gly	Asp	Ile	Ile	Ile	Gly	Ala	Leu	Phe	Ser	Val	His	His	Gln	Pro	Thr	
			35					40					45				
	Val	Asp	Lys	Val	His	Glu	Arg	Lys	Cys	Gly	Ala	Val	Arg	Glu	Gln	Tyr	
		50					55					60					
10	Gly	Ile	Gln	Arg	Val	Glu	Ala	Met	Leu	His	Thr	Leu	Glu	Arg	Ile	Asn	
	65					70					75					80	
	Ser	Asp	Pro	Thr	Leu	Leu	Pro	Asn	Ile	Thr	Leu	Gly	Cys	Glu	Ile	Arg	
					85					90					95		
15	Asp	Ser	Cys	Trp	His	Ser	Ala	Val	Ala	Leu	Glu	Gln	Ser	Ile	Glu	Phe	
				100					105					110			
	Ile	Arg	Asp	Ser	Leu	Ile	Ser	Ser	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Gly	Leu	Val	Arg	
			115					120					125				
	Cys	Val	Asp	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Phe	Arg	Ser	Lys	Lys	Pro	Ile	Val	
		130					135					140					
20	Gly	Val	Ile	Gly	Pro	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ser	Val	Ala	Ile	Gln	Val	Gln	Asn	
	145					150					155					160	
	Leu	Leu	Gln	Leu	Phe	Asn	Ile	Pro	Gln	Ile	Ala	Tyr	Ser	Ala	Thr	Ser	
					165				170						175		
25	Met	Asp	Leu	Ser	Asp	Lys	Thr	Leu	Phe	Lys	Tyr	Phe	Met	Arg	Val	Val	
				180					185					190			
	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ala	Gln	Gln	Ala	Arg	Ala	Met	Val	Asp	Ile	Val	Lys	Arg	
			195					200					205				
	Tyr	Asn	Trp	Thr	Tyr	Val	Ser	Ala	Val	His	Thr	Glu	Gly	Asn	Tyr	Gly	
		210					215					220					
30	Glu	Ser	Gly	Met	Glu	Ala	Ser	Lys	Asp	Met	Ser	Ala	Lys	Glu	Gly	Ile	
	225					230					235					240	
	Cys	Ile	Ala	His	Ser	Tyr	Lys	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Asn	Ala	Gly	Glu	Gln	Ser	
				245					250					255			
35	Phe	Asp	Lys	Leu	Leu	Lys	Lys	Leu	Thr	Ser	His	Leu	Pro	Lys	Ala	Arg	
				260					265					270			
	Val	Val	Ala	Cys	Phe	Cys	Glu	Gly	Met	Thr	Val	Arg	Gly	Leu	Leu	Met	
			275					280					285				
	Ala	Met	Arg	Arg	Leu	Gly	Leu	Ala	Gly	Glu	Phe	Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Ser	
		290					295					300					
40	Asp	Gly	Trp	Ala	Asp	Arg	Tyr	Asp	Val	Thr	Asp	Gly	Tyr	Gln	Arg	Glu	
	305					310					315					320	
	Ala	Val	Gly	Gly	Ile	Thr	Ile	Lys	Leu	Gln	Ser	Pro	Asp	Val	Lys	Trp	
				325						330					335		
45	Phe	Asp	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Leu	Lys	Leu	Arg	Pr	Glu	Thr	Asn	His	Arg	Asn	
				340					345					350			

105

	Pro	Trp	Phe	Gln	Glu	Phe	Trp	Gln	His	Arg	Phe	Gln	Cys	Arg	Leu	Glu
			355					360					365			
	Ala	Phe	Pro	Gln	Glu	Asn	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Asn	Lys	Thr	Cys	Asn	Ser	Ser
		370					375					380				
5	Leu	Thr	Leu	Lys	Thr	His	His	Val	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Met	Gly	Phe	Val
	385					390					395					400
	Ile	Asn	Ala	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Met	Ala	Tyr	Gly	Leu	His	Asn	Met	Gln	Met
					405					410					415	
10	Ser	Leu	Cys	Pro	Gly	Tyr	Ala	Gly	Leu	Cys	Asp	Ala	Met	Lys	Pro	Ile
				420					425					430		
	Asp	Gly	Arg	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Ser	Leu	Met	Lys	Thr	Asn	Phe	Thr	Gly
			435					440					445			
	Val	Ser	Gly	Asp	Thr	Ile	Leu	Phe	Asp	Glu	Asn	Gly	Asp	Ser	Pro	Gly
		450					455					460				
15	Arg	Tyr	Glu	Ile	Met	Asn	Phe	Lys	Glu	Met	Gly	Lys	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Asp
	465					470					475					480
	Tyr	Ile	Asn	Val	Gly	Ser	Trp	Asp	Asn	Gly	Glu	Leu	Lys	Met	Asp	Asp
					485					490					495	
20	Asp	Glu	Val	Trp	Ser	Lys	Lys	Ser	Asn	Ile	Ile	Arg	Ser	Val	Cys	Ser
				500					505					510		
	Glu	Pro	Cys	Glu	Lys	Gly	Gln	Ile	Lys	Val	Ile	Arg	Lys	Gly	Glu	Val
			515					520					525			
	Ser	Cys	Cys	Trp	Thr	Cys	Thr	Pro	Cys	Lys	Glu	Asn	Glu	Tyr	Val	Phe
		530					535					540				
25	Asp	Glu	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Lys	Ala	Cys	Gln	Leu	Gly	Ser	Trp	Pro	Thr	Asp
	545					550					555					560
	Asp	Leu	Thr	Gly	Cys	Asp	Leu	Ile	Pro	Val	Gln	Tyr	Leu	Arg	Trp	Gly
				565						570					575	
30	Asp	Pro	Glu	Pro	Ile	Ala	Ala	Val	Val	Phe	Ala	Cys	Leu	Gly	Leu	Leu
				580					585					590		
	Ala	Thr	Leu	Phe	Val	Thr	Val	Val	Phe	Ile	Ile	Tyr	Arg	Asp	Thr	Pro
			595					600					605			
	Val	Val	Lys	Ser	Ser	Ser	Arg	Glu	Leu	Cys	Tyr	Ile	Ile	Leu	Ala	Gly
		610					615					620				
35	Ile	Cys	Leu	Gly	Tyr	Leu	Cys	Thr	Phe	Cys	Leu	Ile	Ala	Lys	Pro	Lys
	625					630					635					640
	Gln	Ile	Tyr	Cys	Tyr	Leu	Gln	Arg	Ile	Gly	Ile	Gly	Leu	Ser	Pro	Ala
				645						650					655	
40	Met	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Ala	Leu	Val	Thr	Lys	Thr	Asn	Arg	Ile	Ala	Arg	Ile
				660					665					670		
	Leu	Ala	Gly	Ser	Lys	Lys	Lys	Ile	Cys	Thr	Pro	Lys	Pro	Arg	Phe	Met
			675					680					685			
	S r	Ala	Cys	Ala	Gln	Leu	Val	Ile	Ala	Phe	Ile	Leu	I l	Cys	Ile	Gln
							695					700				

106

	Leu	Gly	Ile	Ile	Val	Ala	Leu	Phe	Ile	Met	Glu	Pro	Pro	Asp	Ile	Met	
	705					710					715					720	
	His	Asp	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Ile	Arg	Glu	Val	Tyr	Leu	Ile	Cys	Asn	Thr	Thr	
					725					730					735		
5	Asn	Leu	Gly	Val	Val	Thr	Pro	Leu	Gly	Asn	Asn	Gly	Leu	Leu	Ile	Leu	
				740					745					750			
	Ser	Cys	Thr	Phe	Tyr	Ala	Phe	Lys	Thr	Arg	Asn	Val	Pro	Ala	Asn	Phe	
			755					760					765				
10	Pro	Glu	Ala	Lys	Tyr	Ile	Ala	Phe	Thr	Met	Tyr	Thr	Thr	Cys	Ile	Ile	
		770					775					780					
	Trp	Leu	Ala	Phe	Val	Pro	Ile	Tyr	Phe	Gly	Ser	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Ile	Ile	
	785					790					795					800	
	Thr	Met	Cys	Phe	Ser	Val	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Thr	Val	Ala	Leu	Gly	Cys	
					805					810					815		
15	Met	Phe	Val	Pro	Lys	Val	Tyr	Ile	Ile	Leu	Ala	Lys	Pro	Glu	Arg	Asn	
				820					825					830			
	Val	Arg	Ser	Ala	Phe	Thr	Thr	Ser	Thr	Val	Val	Arg	Met	His	Val	Gly	
			835					840					845				
20	Asp	Gly	Lys	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ala	Ala	Ser	Arg	Ser	Ser	Ser	Leu	Val	Asn	
		850					855					860					
	Leu	Trp	Lys	Arg	Arg	Gly	Ser	Ser	Gly	Glu	Thr	Leu	Arg	Tyr	Lys	Asp	
	865					870					875					880	
	Arg	Arg	Leu	Ala	Gln	His	Lys	Ser	Glu	Ile	Glu	Cys	Phe	Thr	Pro	Lys	
					885					890					895		
25	Gly	Ser	Met	Gly	Asn	Gly	Gly	Arg	Ala	Thr	Met	Ser	Ser	Ser	Asn	Gly	
				900					905						910		
	Lys	Ser	Val	Thr	Trp	Ala	Gln	Asn	Glu	Lys	Ser	Ser	Arg	Gly	Gln	His	
			915					920					925				
30	Leu	Trp	Gln	Arg	Leu	Ser	Ile	His	Ile	Asn	Lys	Lys	Glu	Asn	Pro	Asn	
		930					935					940					
	Gln	Thr	Ala	Val	Ile	Lys	Pro	Phe	Pro	Lys	Ser	Thr	Glu	Ser	Arg	Gly	
	945					950					955					960	
	Leu	Gly	Ala	Gly	Ala	Gly	Ala	Gly	Gly	Ser	Ala	Gly	Gly	Val	Gly	Ala	
					965					970					975		
35	Thr	Gly	Gly	Ala	Gly	Cys	Ala	Gly	Ala	Gly	Pro	Gly	Gly	Pro	Glu	Ser	
				980					985					990			
	Pro	Asp	Ala	Gly	Pro	Lys	Ala	Leu	Tyr	Asp	Val	Ala	Glu	Ala	Glu	Glu	
			995					1000					1005				
40	His	Phe	Pro	Ala	Pro	Ala	Arg	Pro	Arg	Ser	Pro	Ser	Pro	Ile	Ser	Thr	
		1010					1015					1020					
	Leu	Ser	His	Arg	Ala	Gly	Ser	Ala	Ser	Arg	Thr	Asp	Asp	Asp	Val	Pro	
	1025					1030					1035					1040	
	Ser	Leu	His	Ser	Glu	Pro	Val	Ala	Arg	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Gln	Gly	Ser	
					1045					1050					1055		



107

Leu Met Glu Gln Ile Ser Ser Val Val Thr Arg Phe Thr Ala Asn Ile  
 1060 1065 1070  
 Ser Glu Leu Asn Ser Met Met Leu Ser Thr Ala Ala Pro Ser Pro Gly  
 1075 1080 1085  
 5 Val Gly Ala Pro Leu Cys Ser Ser Tyr Leu Ile Pro Lys Glu Ile Gln  
 1090 1095 1100  
 Leu Pro Thr Thr Met Thr Thr Phe Ala Glu Ile Gln Pro Leu Pro Ala  
 1105 1110 1115 1120  
 10 Ile Glu Val Thr Gly Gly Ala Gln Pro Ala Ala Gly Ala Gln Ala Ala  
 1125 1130 1135  
 Gly Asp Ala Ala Arg Glu Ser Pro Ala Ala Gly Pro Glu Ala Ala Ala  
 1140 1145 1150  
 Ala Lys Pro Asp Leu Glu Glu Leu Val Ala Leu Thr Pro Pro Ser Pro  
 1155 1160 1165  
 15 Phe Arg Asp Ser Val Asp Ser Gly Ser Thr Thr Pro Asn Ser Pro Val  
 1170 1175 1180  
 Ser Glu Ser Ala Leu Cys Ile Pro Ser Ser Pro Lys Tyr Asp Thr Leu  
 1185 1190 1195 1200  
 20 Ile Ile Arg Asp Tyr Thr Gln Ser Ser Ser Ser Leu  
 1205 1210

## (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:11:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 3282 base pairs  
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: both  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: both

## (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

## (ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: CDS  
 (B) LOCATION: 370..3003  
 (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /product= "HUMAN MGLUR5C"  
 /note= "Variant of MGLUR5A with truncated 3' end."

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:11:

CAGCTCGGCT GTTCTGCGCA CGCTGAGCGG AGGGAATGAG CTTGAGATCA TCTTGGGGGG 60  
 35 GAAGCCGGGG ACTGGAGAGG CCGGCTCTGC CCTGCTGATC CCCGTGGCCC AACTTTTCGG 120  
 GGGGCTAGCT AGACCGAGTC TCACTGCTCG CAGCGCAGCC AACAGGGGGG TTTAGAAGAT 180  
 CATGACCACA TGGATCATCT AACTAAATGG TACATGGGGA CAAAATGGTC CTTTAGAAAA 240  
 TACATCTGAA TTGCTGGCTA ATTTCTTGAT TTGCGACTCA ACGTAGGACA TCGCTTGTTT 300  
 GTAGCTATCA GAACCCTCCT GAATTTTCCC CACCATGCTA TCTTTATTGG CTTGAACCTC 360  
 40 TTTCCTAAA ATG GTC CTT CTG TTG ATC CTG TCA GTC TTA CTT TGG AAA 408  
 Met Val Leu Leu Leu Ile Leu Ser Val Leu Leu Trp Lys  
 1 5 10

108

	GAA	GAT	GTC	CGT	GGG	AGT	GCA	CAG	TCC	AGT	GAG	AGG	AGG	GTG	GTG	GCT	456
	Glu	Asp	Val	Arg	Gly	Ser	Ala	Gln	Ser	Ser	Glu	Arg	Arg	Val	Val	Ala	
	15						20					25					
5	CAC	ATG	CCG	GGT	GAC	ATC	ATT	ATT	GGA	GCT	CTC	TTT	TCT	GTT	CAT	CAC	504
	His	Met	Pro	Gly	Asp	Ile	Ile	Ile	Gly	Ala	Leu	Phe	Ser	Val	His	His	
	30					35					40					45	
	CAG	CCT	ACT	GTG	GAC	AAA	GTT	CAT	GAG	AGG	AAG	TGT	GGG	GCG	GTC	CGT	552
	Gln	Pro	Thr	Val	Asp	Lys	Val	His	Glu	Arg	Lys	Cys	Gly	Ala	Val	Arg	
					50					55					60		
10	GAA	CAG	TAT	GGC	ATT	CAG	AGA	GTG	GAG	GCC	ATG	CTG	CAT	ACC	CTG	GAA	600
	Glu	Gln	Tyr	Gly	Ile	Gln	Arg	Val	Glu	Ala	Met	Leu	His	Thr	Leu	Glu	
				65				70						75			
	AGG	ATC	AAT	TCA	GAC	CCC	ACA	CTC	TTG	CCC	AAC	ATC	ACA	CTG	GGC	TGT	648
15	Arg	Ile	Asn	Ser	Asp	Pro	Thr	Leu	Leu	Pro	Asn	Ile	Thr	Leu	Gly	Cys	
			80					85					90				
	GAG	ATA	AGG	GAC	TCC	TGC	TGG	CAT	TCG	GCT	GTG	GCC	CTA	GAG	CAG	AGC	696
	Glu	Ile	Arg	Asp	Ser	Cys	Trp	His	Ser	Ala	Val	Ala	Leu	Glu	Gln	Ser	
		95					100					105					
20	ATT	GAG	TTC	ATA	AGA	GAT	TCC	CTC	ATT	TCT	TCA	GAA	GAG	GAA	GAA	GGC	744
	Ile	Glu	Phe	Ile	Arg	Asp	Ser	Leu	Ile	Ser	Ser	Glu	Glu	Glu	Glu	Gly	
	110					115					120					125	
	TTG	GTA	CGC	TGT	GTG	GAT	GGC	TCC	TCC	TCT	TCC	TTC	CGC	TCC	AAG	AAG	792
	Leu	Val	Arg	Cys	Val	Asp	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Phe	Arg	Ser	Lys	Lys	
					130					135					140		
25	CCC	ATA	GTA	GGG	GTC	ATT	GGG	CCT	GGC	TCC	AGT	TCT	GTA	GCC	ATT	CAG	840
	Pro	Ile	Val	Gly	Val	Ile	Gly	Pro	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ser	Val	Ala	Ile	Gln	
				145				150						155			
	GTC	CAG	AAT	TTG	CTC	CAG	CTT	TTC	AAC	ATA	CCT	CAG	ATT	GCT	TAC	TCA	888
30	Val	Gln	Asn	Leu	Leu	Gln	Leu	Phe	Asn	Ile	Pro	Gln	Ile	Ala	Tyr	Ser	
			160					165					170				
	GCA	ACC	AGC	ATG	GAT	CTG	AGT	GAC	AAG	ACT	CTG	TTC	AAA	TAT	TTC	ATG	936
	Ala	Thr	Ser	Met	Asp	Leu	Ser	Asp	Lys	Thr	Leu	Phe	Lys	Tyr	Phe	Met	
		175					180					185					
35	AGG	GTT	GTG	CCT	TCA	GAT	GCT	CAG	CAG	GCA	AGG	GCC	ATG	GTG	GAC	ATA	984
	Arg	Val	Val	Pro	Ser	Asp	Ala	Gln	Gln	Ala	Arg	Ala	Met	Val	Asp	Ile	
	190					195					200					205	
	GTG	AAG	AGG	TAC	AAC	TGG	ACC	TAT	GTA	TCA	GCC	GTG	CAC	ACA	GAA	GGC	1032
	Val	Lys	Arg	Tyr	Asn	Trp	Thr	Tyr	Val	Ser	Ala	Val	His	Thr	Glu	Gly	
					210				215					220			
40	AAC	TAT	GGA	GAA	AGT	GGG	ATG	GAA	GCC	TCC	AAA	GAT	ATG	TCA	GCG	AAG	1080
	Asn	Tyr	Gly	Glu	Ser	Gly	Met	Glu	Ala	Ser	Lys	Asp	Met	Ser	Ala	Lys	
				225					230					235			
	GAA	GGG	ATT	TGC	ATC	GCC	CAC	TCT	TAC	AAA	ATC	TAC	AGT	AAT	GCA	GGG	1128
45	Glu	Gly	Ile	Cys	Ile	Ala	His	Ser	Tyr	Lys	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Asn	Ala	Gly	
			240					245					250				
	GAG	CAG	AGC	TTT	GAT	AAG	CTG	CTG	AAG	AAG	CTC	ACA	AGT	CAC	TTG	CCC	1176
	Glu	Gln	Ser	Phe	Asp	Lys	Leu	Leu	Lys	Lys	Leu	Thr	Ser	His	Leu	Pro	
		255					260					265					
50	AAG	GCC	CGG	GTG	GTG	GCC	TGC	TTC	TGT	GAG	GGC	ATG	ACG	GTG	AGA	GGT	1224
	Lys	Ala	Arg	Val	Val	Ala	Cys	Phe	Cys	Glu	Gly	Met	Thr	Val	Arg	Gly	
	270					275					280					285	

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

109

	CTG	CTG	ATG	GCC	ATG	AGG	CGC	CTG	GGT	CTA	GCG	GGA	GAA	TTT	CTG	CTT	1272
	Leu	Leu	Met	Ala	Met	Arg	Arg	Leu	Gly	Leu	Ala	Gly	Glu	Phe	Leu	Leu	
					290					295					300		
5	CTG	GGC	AGT	GAT	GGC	TGG	GCT	GAC	AGG	TAT	GAT	GTG	ACA	GAT	GGA	TAT	1320
	Leu	Gly	Ser	Asp	Gly	Trp	Ala	Asp	Arg	Tyr	Asp	Val	Thr	Asp	Gly	Tyr	
				305					310					315			
	CAG	CGA	GAA	GCT	GTT	GGT	GGC	ATC	ACA	ATC	AAG	CTC	CAA	TCT	CCC	GAT	1368
	Gln	Arg	Glu	Ala	Val	Gly	Gly	Ile	Thr	Ile	Lys	Leu	Gln	Ser	Pro	Asp	
				320				325					330				
10	GTC	AAG	TGG	TTT	GAT	GAT	TAT	TAT	CTG	AAG	CTC	CGG	CCA	GAA	ACA	AAC	1416
	Val	Lys	Trp	Phe	Asp	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Leu	Lys	Leu	Arg	Pro	Glu	Thr	Asn	
		335					340					345					
	CAC	CGA	AAC	CCT	TGG	TTT	CAA	GAA	TTT	TGG	CAG	CAT	CGT	TTT	CAG	TGC	1464
15	His	Arg	Asn	Pro	Trp	Phe	Gln	Glu	Phe	Trp	Gln	His	Arg	Phe	Gln	Cys	
	350					355				360						365	
	CGA	CTG	GAA	GCG	TTT	CCA	CAG	GAG	AAC	AGC	AAA	TAC	AAC	AAG	ACT	TGC	1512
	Arg	Leu	Glu	Ala	Phe	Pro	Gln	Glu	Asn	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Asn	Lys	Thr	Cys	
					370					375					380		
20	AAT	AGT	TCT	CTG	ACT	CTG	AAA	ACA	CAT	CAT	GTT	CAG	GAT	TCC	AAA	ATG	1560
	Asn	Ser	Ser	Leu	Thr	Leu	Lys	Thr	His	His	Val	Gln	Asp	Ser	Lys	Met	
				385					390					395			
	GGA	TTT	GTG	ATC	AAC	GCC	ATC	TAT	TCG	ATG	GCC	TAT	GGG	CTC	CAC	AAC	1608
	Gly	Phe	Val	Ile	Asn	Ala	Ile	Tyr	Ser	Met	Ala	Tyr	Gly	Leu	His	Asn	
			400					405					410				
25	ATG	CAG	ATG	TCC	CTC	TGC	CCA	GGC	TAT	GCA	GGA	CTC	TGT	GAT	GCC	ATG	1656
	Met	Gln	Met	Ser	Leu	Cys	Pro	Gly	Tyr	Ala	Gly	Leu	Cys	Asp	Ala	Met	
		415					420					425					
	AAG	CCA	ATT	GAT	GGA	CGG	AAA	CTT	TTG	GAG	TCC	CTG	ATG	AAA	ACC	AAT	1704
30	Lys	Pro	Ile	Asp	Gly	Arg	Lys	Leu	Leu	Glu	Ser	Leu	Met	Lys	Thr	Asn	
	430					435					440					445	
	TTT	ACT	GGG	GTT	TCT	GGA	GAT	ACG	ATC	CTA	TTC	GAT	GAG	AAT	GGA	GAC	1752
	Phe	Thr	Gly	Val	Ser	Gly	Asp	Thr	Ile	Leu	Phe	Asp	Glu	Asn	Gly	Asp	
					450					455					460		
	TCT	CCA	GGA	AGG	TAT	GAA	ATA	ATG	AAT	TTC	AAG	GAA	ATG	GGA	AAA	GAT	1800
35	Ser	Pro	Gly	Arg	Tyr	Glu	Ile	Met	Asn	Phe	Lys	Glu	Met	Gly	Lys	Asp	
				465					470					475			
	TAC	TTT	GAT	TAT	ATC	AAC	GTT	GGA	AGT	TGG	GAC	AAT	GGA	GAA	TTA	AAA	1848
	Tyr	Phe	Asp	Tyr	Ile	Asn	Val	Gly	Ser	Trp	Asp	Asn	Gly	Glu	Leu	Lys	
			480					485					490				
40	ATG	GAT	GAT	GAT	GAA	GTA	TGG	TCC	AAG	AAA	AGC	AAC	ATC	ATC	AGA	TCT	1896
	Met	Asp	Asp	Asp	Glu	Val	Trp	Ser	Lys	Lys	Ser	Asn	Ile	Ile	Arg	Ser	
		495					500					505					
	GTG	TGC	AGT	GAA	CCA	TGT	GAG	AAA	GGC	CAG	ATC	AAG	GTG	ATC	CGA	AAG	1944
45	Val	Cys	Ser	Glu	Pro	Cys	Glu	Lys	Gly	Gln	Ile	Lys	Val	Ile	Arg	Lys	
	510					515					520					525	
	GGA	GAA	GTC	AGC	TGT	TGT	TGG	ACC	TGT	ACA	CCT	TGT	AAG	GAG	AAT	GAG	1992
	Gly	Glu	Val	Ser	Cys	Cys	Trp	Thr	Cys	Thr	Pro	Cys	Lys	Glu	Asn	Glu	
					530					535					540		
50	TAT	GTC	TTT	GAT	GAG	TAC	ACA	TGC	AAG	GCA	TGC	CAA	CTG	GGG	TCT	TGG	2040
	Tyr	Val	Ph	Asp	Glu	Tyr	Thr	Cys	Lys	Ala	Cys	Gln	Leu	Gly	S	r Trp	
				545					550					555			

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

110

	CCC	ACT	GAT	GAT	CTC	ACA	GGT	TGT	GAC	TTG	ATC	CCA	GTA	CAG	TAT	CTT	2088
	Pr	Thr	Asp	Asp	Leu	Thr	Gly	Cys	Asp	Leu	Ile	Pro	Val	Gln	Tyr	Leu	
			560					565					570				
5	CGA	TGG	GGT	GAC	CCT	GAA	CCC	ATT	GCA	GCT	GTG	GTG	TTT	GCC	TGC	CTT	2136
	Arg	Trp	Gly	Asp	Pro	Glu	Pro	Ile	Ala	Ala	Val	Val	Phe	Ala	Cys	Leu	
		575					580					585					
	GGC	CTC	CTG	GCC	ACC	CTG	TTT	GTT	ACT	GTA	GTC	TTC	ATC	ATT	TAC	CGT	2184
	Gly	Leu	Leu	Ala	Thr	Leu	Phe	Val	Thr	Val	Val	Phe	Ile	Ile	Tyr	Arg	
						595					600					605	
10	GAT	ACA	CCA	GTA	GTC	AAG	TCC	TCA	AGC	AGG	GAA	CTC	TGC	TAC	ATT	ATC	2232
	Asp	Thr	Pro	Val	Val	Lys	Ser	Ser	Ser	Arg	Glu	Leu	Cys	Tyr	Ile	Ile	
					610					615					620		
15	CTT	GCT	GGC	ATC	TGC	CTG	GGC	TAC	TTA	TGT	ACC	TTC	TGC	CTC	ATT	GCG	2280
	Leu	Ala	Gly	Ile	Cys	Leu	Gly	Tyr	Leu	Cys	Thr	Phe	Cys	Leu	Ile	Ala	
				625					630					635			
	AAG	CCC	AAA	CAG	ATT	TAC	TGC	TAC	CTT	CAG	AGA	ATT	GGC	ATT	GGT	CTC	2328
	Lys	Pro	Lys	Gln	Ile	Tyr	Cys	Tyr	Leu	Gln	Arg	Ile	Gly	Ile	Gly	Leu	
			640					645					650				
20	TCC	CCA	GCC	ATG	AGC	TAC	TCA	GCC	CTT	GTA	ACA	AAG	ACC	AAC	CGT	ATT	2376
	Ser	Pro	Ala	Met	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Ala	Leu	Val	Thr	Lys	Thr	Asn	Arg	Ile	
			655				660					665					
	GCA	AGG	ATC	CTG	GCT	GGC	AGC	AAG	AAG	AAG	ATC	TGT	ACC	CCC	AAG	CCC	2424
	Ala	Arg	Ile	Leu	Ala	Gly	Ser	Lys	Lys	Lys	Ile	Cys	Thr	Pro	Lys	Pro	
						675					680					685	
25	AGA	TTC	ATG	AGT	GCC	TGT	GCC	CAG	CTA	GTG	ATT	GCT	TTC	ATT	CTC	ATA	2472
	Arg	Phe	Met	Ser	Ala	Cys	Ala	Gln	Leu	Val	Ile	Ala	Phe	Ile	Leu	Ile	
					690					695					700		
30	TGC	ATC	CAG	TTG	GGC	ATC	ATC	GTT	GCC	CTC	TTT	ATA	ATG	GAG	CCT	CCT	2520
	Cys	Ile	Gln	Leu	Gly	Ile	Ile	Val	Ala	Leu	Phe	Ile	Met	Glu	Pro	Pro	
				705					710					715			
	GAC	ATA	ATG	CAT	GAC	TAC	CCA	AGC	ATT	CGA	GAA	GTC	TAC	CTG	ATC	TGT	2568
	Asp	Ile	Met	His	Asp	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Ile	Arg	Glu	Val	Tyr	Leu	Ile	Cys	
			720				725						730				
35	AAC	ACC	ACC	AAC	CTA	GGA	GTT	GTC	ACT	CCA	CTT	GGA	AAC	AAT	GGA	TTG	2616
	Asn	Thr	Thr	Asn	Leu	Gly	Val	Val	Thr	Pro	Leu	Gly	Asn	Asn	Gly	Leu	
			735				740					745					
	TTG	ATT	TTG	AGC	TGC	ACC	TTT	TAT	GCG	TTC	AAG	ACC	AGA	AAT	GTT	CCA	2664
	Leu	Ile	Leu	Ser	Cys	Thr	Phe	Tyr	Ala	Phe	Lys	Thr	Arg	Asn	Val	Pro	
					755						760					765	
40	GCT	AAC	TTC	CCC	GAG	GCC	AAG	TAT	ATC	GCC	TTC	ACA	ATG	TAC	ACG	ACC	2712
	Ala	Asn	Phe	Pro	Glu	Ala	Lys	Tyr	Ile	Ala	Phe	Thr	Met	Tyr	Thr	Thr	
					770					775					780		
45	TGC	ATT	ATA	TGG	CTA	GCT	TTT	GTT	CCA	ATC	TAC	TTT	GGC	AGC	AAC	TAC	2760
	Cys	Ile	Ile	Trp	Leu	Ala	Phe	Val	Pro	Ile	Tyr	Phe	Gly	Ser	Asn	Tyr	
				785					790					795			
	AAA	ATC	ATC	ACC	ATG	TGT	TTC	TCG	GTC	AGC	CTC	AGT	GCC	ACA	GTG	GCC	2808
	Lys	Ile	Ile	Thr	Met	Cys	Phe	Ser	Val	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Thr	Val	Ala	
				800				805					810				
50	CTA	GGC	TGC	ATG	TTT	GTG	CCG	ACG	GTG	TAC	ATC	ATC	CTG	GCC	AAA	CCA	2856
	Leu	Gly	Cys	Met	Phe	Val	Pro	Thr	Val	Tyr	Ile	Ile	Leu	Ala	Lys	Pro	
		815					820					825					

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

111

GAG AGA AAC GTG CGC AGC GCC TTC ACC ACA TCT ACC GTG GTG CGC ATG 2904  
 Glu Arg Asn Val Arg Ser Ala Phe Thr Thr Ser Thr Val Val Arg Met  
 830 835 840 845  
 CAT GTA GGG GAT GGC AAG TCA TCC TCC GCA GCC AGC AGA TCC AGC AGC 2952  
 5 His Val Gly Asp Gly Lys Ser Ser Ser Ala Ala Ser Arg Ser Ser Ser  
 850 855 860  
 CTA GTC AAC CTG TGG AAG AGA AGG GGC TCC TCT GGG GAA ACC TTA AGG 3000  
 Leu Val Asn Leu Trp Lys Arg Arg Gly Ser Ser Gly Glu Thr Leu Arg  
 865 870 875  
 10 TAAAAGTTGT GGGGGCTTAC AGGGATGCTG GCCCCTAAAA CTGGAGCAGA GGCATGTGTT 3060  
 TCCTGGGTCT TTAAATGGG AGAAATCTGG GTAAATGACA CCATCTGAGG CAGGGTGA CT 3120  
 TACGGCATGG ACCTCCTCAT AAAATGGTAT TTATGGGGTT AATGGGATGT GGCTCCACTT 3180  
 ACTTAGCCCA AGTCTAGAAA CATGGAAGTC AACTCTCTA ATAAAGCAGA GCTACAGCGT 3240  
 CGGGGGAGTG ACGTTTGACA GGGCAGACAG ACCAGAGTTC AG 3282

## 15 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:

## (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 877 amino acids  
 (B) TYPE: amino acid  
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

## 20 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

## (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:

Met Val Leu Leu Leu Ile Leu Ser Val Leu Leu Trp Lys Glu Asp Val  
 1 5 10 15  
 25 Arg Gly Ser Ala Gln Ser Ser Glu Arg Arg Val Val Ala His Met Pro  
 20 25 30  
 Gly Asp Ile Ile Ile Gly Ala Leu Phe Ser Val His His Gln Pro Thr  
 35 40 45  
 Val Asp Lys Val His Glu Arg Lys Cys Gly Ala Val Arg Glu Gln Tyr  
 50 55 60  
 30 Gly Ile Gln Arg Val Glu Ala Met Leu His Thr Leu Glu Arg Ile Asn  
 65 70 75 80  
 Ser Asp Pro Thr Leu Leu Pro Asn Ile Thr Leu Gly Cys Glu Ile Arg  
 85 90 95  
 35 Asp Ser Cys Trp His Ser Ala Val Ala Leu Glu Gln Ser Ile Glu Phe  
 100 105 110  
 Ile Arg Asp Ser Leu Ile Ser Ser Glu Glu Glu Glu Gly Leu Val Arg  
 115 120 125  
 Cys Val Asp Gly Ser Ser Ser Ser Phe Arg Ser Lys Lys Pro Ile Val  
 130 135 140  
 40 Gly Val Ile Gly Pro Gly Ser Ser Ser Val Ala Ile Gln Val Gln Asn  
 145 150 155 160  
 Leu Leu Gln Leu Phe Asn Ile Pr Gln Ile Ala Tyr Ser Ala Thr Ser  
 165 170 175

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

112

Met Asp Leu Ser Asp Lys Thr Leu Phe Lys Tyr Phe Met Arg Val Val  
 180 185 190  
 Pro Ser Asp Ala Gln Gln Ala Arg Ala Met Val Asp Ile Val Lys Arg  
 195 200 205  
 5 Tyr Asn Trp Thr Tyr Val Ser Ala Val His Thr Glu Gly Asn Tyr Gly  
 210 215 220  
 Glu Ser Gly Met Glu Ala Ser Lys Asp Met Ser Ala Lys Glu Gly Ile  
 225 230 235 240  
 10 Cys Ile Ala His Ser Tyr Lys Ile Tyr Ser Asn Ala Gly Glu Gln Ser  
 245 250 255  
 Phe Asp Lys Leu Leu Lys Lys Leu Thr Ser His Leu Pro Lys Ala Arg  
 260 265 270  
 Val Val Ala Cys Phe Cys Glu Gly Met Thr Val Arg Gly Leu Leu Met  
 275 280 285  
 15 Ala Met Arg Arg Leu Gly Leu Ala Gly Glu Phe Leu Leu Leu Gly Ser  
 290 295 300  
 Asp Gly Trp Ala Asp Arg Tyr Asp Val Thr Asp Gly Tyr Gln Arg Glu  
 305 310 315 320  
 20 Ala Val Gly Gly Ile Thr Ile Lys Leu Gln Ser Pro Asp Val Lys Trp  
 325 330 335  
 Phe Asp Asp Tyr Tyr Leu Lys Leu Arg Pro Glu Thr Asn His Arg Asn  
 340 345 350  
 Pro Trp Phe Gln Glu Phe Trp Gln His Arg Phe Gln Cys Arg Leu Glu  
 355 360 365  
 25 Ala Phe Pro Gln Glu Asn Ser Lys Tyr Asn Lys Thr Cys Asn Ser Ser  
 370 375 380  
 Leu Thr Leu Lys Thr His His Val Gln Asp Ser Lys Met Gly Phe Val  
 385 390 395 400  
 30 Ile Asn Ala Ile Tyr Ser Met Ala Tyr Gly Leu His Asn Met Gln Met  
 405 410 415  
 Ser Leu Cys Pro Gly Tyr Ala Gly Leu Cys Asp Ala Met Lys Pro Ile  
 420 425 430  
 Asp Gly Arg Lys Leu Leu Glu Ser Leu Met Lys Thr Asn Phe Thr Gly  
 435 440 445  
 35 Val Ser Gly Asp Thr Ile Leu Phe Asp Glu Asn Gly Asp Ser Pro Gly  
 450 455 460  
 Arg Tyr Glu Ile Met Asn Phe Lys Glu Met Gly Lys Asp Tyr Phe Asp  
 465 470 475 480  
 40 Tyr Ile Asn Val Gly Ser Trp Asp Asn Gly Glu Leu Lys Met Asp Asp  
 485 490 495  
 Asp Glu Val Trp Ser Lys Lys Ser Asn Ile Ile Arg Ser Val Cys Ser  
 500 505 510  
 Glu Pro Cys Glu Lys Gly Gln Ile Lys Val Ile Arg Lys Gly Glu Val  
 515 520 525

113

Ser Cys Cys Trp Thr Cys Thr Pro Cys Lys Glu Asn Glu Tyr Val Phe  
 530 535 540  
 Asp Glu Tyr Thr Cys Lys Ala Cys Gln Leu Gly Ser Trp Pro Thr Asp  
 545 550 555 560  
 5 Asp Leu Thr Gly Cys Asp Leu Ile Pro Val Gln Tyr Leu Arg Trp Gly  
 565 570 575  
 Asp Pro Glu Pro Ile Ala Ala Val Val Phe Ala Cys Leu Gly Leu Leu  
 580 585 590  
 10 Ala Thr Leu Phe Val Thr Val Val Phe Ile Ile Tyr Arg Asp Thr Pro  
 595 600 605  
 Val Val Lys Ser Ser Ser Arg Glu Leu Cys Tyr Ile Ile Leu Ala Gly  
 610 615 620  
 Ile Cys Leu Gly Tyr Leu Cys Thr Phe Cys Leu Ile Ala Lys Pro Lys  
 625 630 635 640  
 15 Gln Ile Tyr Cys Tyr Leu Gln Arg Ile Gly Ile Gly Leu Ser Pro Ala  
 645 650 655  
 Met Ser Tyr Ser Ala Leu Val Thr Lys Thr Asn Arg Ile Ala Arg Ile  
 660 665 670  
 20 Leu Ala Gly Ser Lys Lys Lys Ile Cys Thr Pro Lys Pro Arg Phe Met  
 675 680 685  
 Ser Ala Cys Ala Gln Leu Val Ile Ala Phe Ile Leu Ile Cys Ile Gln  
 690 695 700  
 Leu Gly Ile Ile Val Ala Leu Phe Ile Met Glu Pro Pro Asp Ile Met  
 705 710 715 720  
 25 His Asp Tyr Pro Ser Ile Arg Glu Val Tyr Leu Ile Cys Asn Thr Thr  
 725 730 735  
 Asn Leu Gly Val Val Thr Pro Leu Gly Asn Asn Gly Leu Leu Ile Leu  
 740 745 750  
 30 Ser Cys Thr Phe Tyr Ala Phe Lys Thr Arg Asn Val Pro Ala Asn Phe  
 755 760 765  
 Pro Glu Ala Lys Tyr Ile Ala Phe Thr Met Tyr Thr Thr Cys Ile Ile  
 770 775 780  
 Trp Leu Ala Phe Val Pro Ile Tyr Phe Gly Ser Asn Tyr Lys Ile Ile  
 785 790 795 800  
 35 Thr Met Cys Phe Ser Val Ser Leu Ser Ala Thr Val Ala Leu Gly Cys  
 805 810 815  
 Met Phe Val Pro Thr Val Tyr Ile Ile Leu Ala Lys Pro Glu Arg Asn  
 820 825 830  
 40 Val Arg Ser Ala Phe Thr Thr Ser Thr Val Val Arg Met His Val Gly  
 835 840 845  
 Asp Gly Lys Ser Ser Ser Ala Ala Ser Arg Ser Ser Ser Leu Val Asn  
 850 855 860  
 Leu Trp Lys Arg Arg Gly S r Ser Gly Glu Thr Leu Arg  
 865 870 875

114

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  
(A) LENGTH: 343 base pairs  
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid  
(C) STRANDEDNESS: both  
(D) TOPOLOGY: both

5

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(ix) FEATURE:

- (A) NAME/KEY: misc feature  
(B) LOCATION: 1..343  
(D) OTHER INFORMATION: /note= "Partial sequence of MGLUR2  
- 3' untranslated sequence."

10

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:13:

TGGAGACGCC ATACTGCCGC GCTGACACAG CTGCTCCTGG GCACCTAGTG CAGACCCACG 60  
TCCAGGGCCA GGAGGAAGTT GGCTGGAGCA CTGCAATAAT TTATTACCCA GCCTATGTCT 120  
15 GCCCCCGAG TCACTTACCC ACCTCCTTAC CCCAGCTCTT CAGACTCAGA AGTCAGGAGC 180  
CTTGGCCAGG AGCCTCTGCA GTGGCCACTA ACTGCCCTTG TAGCTGTGTT TCCTCCTGGC 240  
CAGGCCCAGG GCTCAGAGAG GAGCAAGCCA GGGTTCAC TC GCCCTGGAC CCGGGTGGCT 300  
GAGGACGGCA GGCCCCAGTC CTAACCAGCA AAGGTGCTTC CAG 343



That which is claimed is:

1. Isolated DNA encoding a human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype.
2. DNA according to Claim 1 wherein said subtype is mGluR1.
3. DNA according to Claim 2 wherein the nucleotides of said DNA encode substantially the same amino acid sequence as set forth in Sequence ID No. 2.
4. DNA according to Claim 2 wherein the nucleotides of said DNA hybridize under high stringency conditions to substantially the entire coding region of Sequence ID No. 1.
5. DNA according to Claim 2 wherein the nucleotides of said DNA have substantially the same nucleotide sequence as Sequence ID No. 1.
6. DNA according to Claim 1 wherein said subtype is mGluR2.
7. DNA according to Claim 6 wherein the nucleotides of said DNA include a segment encoding substantially the same amino acid sequence as set forth in Sequence ID No. 4, or the amino acid sequence of the human mGluR2-encoding portion of clone METAB40 (ATCC accession no. 75465).
8. DNA according to Claim 6 wherein the nucleotides of said DNA hybridize under high stringency conditions to substantially the entire sequence of Sequence ID No. 3, or the human mGluR2-encoding portion of clone METAB40 (ATCC accession no. 75465).

9. DNA according to Claim 6 wherein the nucleotides of said DNA include substantially the same nucleotide sequence as Sequence ID No. 3, or the human mGluR2-encoding portion of clone METAB40 (ATCC accession  
5 no. 75465).

10. DNA according to Claim 1 wherein said subtype is mGluR3.

11. DNA according to Claim 10 wherein the nucleotides of said DNA encode substantially the same amino acid sequence as set forth in Sequence ID No. 6.

12. DNA according to Claim 10 wherein the nucleotides of said DNA hybridize under high stringency conditions to substantially the entire coding region of Sequence ID No. 5.

13. DNA according to Claim 10 wherein the nucleotides of said DNA have substantially the same nucleotide sequence as Sequence ID No. 5.

14. DNA according to Claim 1 wherein said subtype is mGluR5.

15. DNA according to Claim 14 wherein the nucleotides of said DNA encode substantially the same amino acid sequence as set forth in Sequence ID No. 8.

16. DNA according to Claim 14 wherein the nucleotides of said DNA hybridize under high stringency conditions to substantially the entire coding region of Sequence ID No. 7.

17. DNA according to Claim 14 wherein the nucleotides of said DNA have substantially the same nucleotide sequence as Sequence ID No. 7.

18. Isolated protein encoded by the DNA of Claim 1.

19. Nucleic acid probes comprising at least 14 contiguous bases of the DNA according to Claim 1 or the complement thereof.

20. Isolated mRNA complementary to DNA according to Claim 1.

21. Eukaryotic cells containing DNA according to Claim 1.

22. Eukaryotic cells expressing DNA of Claim 1.

23. Amphibian oocytes expressing the mRNA of Claim 20.

24. A method for identifying DNA encoding human metabotropic glutamate receptor protein subtype(s), said method comprising:

5       contacting human DNA with a probe according to  
Claim 19, wherein said contacting is carried out under low-  
to moderate-stringency hybridization conditions when the  
probe used is a polynucleic acid fragment, or under high-  
stringency hybridization conditions when the probe used is  
an oligonucleotide, and  
10       identifying DNA(s) which hybridize to said probe.

25. A method for identifying compounds which bind to human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype(s), said method comprising employing a receptor protein according to Claim 18 in a competitive binding assay.

26. A bioassay for identifying compounds which modulate the activity of human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype(s), said bioassay comprising:

- 5 (a) exposing cells of Claim 22 to at least one compound whose ability to modulate the second messenger activity of said receptor subtype(s) is sought to be determined; and thereafter
- 10 (b) monitoring said cells for changes in second messenger activity.

27. A method for modulating the second messenger activity of human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype(s), said method comprising:

- 5 contacting said receptor with an effective amount of at least one compound identified by the bioassay of Claim 26.

28. Modulators of human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtypes identified by the method of Claim 26.

29. An antibody generated against the protein of Claim 18 or an immuogenic portion thereof.

- 5 30. An antibody according to Claim 29, wherein said antibody is a monoclonal antibody.

31. A method for modulating the second messenger activity of human metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype(s), said method comprising:

- 5 contacting said receptor with an effective amount of the antibody of Claim 30.

32. A cation-based bioassay for monitoring receptor-induced changes in intracellular cyclic nucleotide levels, said bioassay comprising:

introducing nucleic acids encoding receptors  
5 suspected of influencing cyclic nucleotide levels into host  
cells expressing endogenous or recombinant cyclic  
nucleotide-gated channels, and

monitoring changes in the amount of cyclic  
nucleotide activation of said cyclic nucleotide-gated  
10 channels in the presence and absence of ligand for said  
receptors suspected of influencing cyclic nucleotide  
levels.

FIGURE 1

